



CURRICULUM BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCES (HONORS) IN ANTHROPOLOGY

2018 – 2019 ONWARD

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA DHAKA-1000, BANGLADESH

# CURRICULUM

# **BACHELOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCES (HONORS) IN ANTHROPOLOGY**

# 1<sup>ST</sup> TO 8<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2018-2019 ONWARD

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA DHAKA-1000, BANGLADESH

S.N.	CONTENT	PAGE
	INTRODUCTION TO THE INSTITUTE: UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA	
<u>1</u> 2	INTRODUCTION TO THE INSTITUTE. UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA	4
2.1	THE DEPARTMENT	4
2.1	VISION AND VALUES	5
2.2.1	INDIVIDUALIZED ATTENTION	5
2.2.1	ACTIVE PURSUIT OF LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP	5
2.2.2	DIVERSITY	5
2.2.4	INNOVATION	5
2.3	VISION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR 2035	6
3	INTRODUCTION TO THE PROGRAM	6
3.1	TITLE OF THE PROGRAM	6
3.2	DURATION OF THE PROGRAM	6
3.3	VISION OF THE PROGRAM	6
3.4	MISSION OF THE PROGRAM	6
3.5	ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION	6
3.6	DEGREE REQUIREMENTS	7
3.7	ACADEMIC YEAR, SEMESTER, CREDIT HOUR AND CREDIT PER-SEMESTER	7
3.8	COURSE STRUCTURE	7
3.9	SUMMARY OF CREDIT DISTRIBUTION BY SEMESTER	7
3.10	ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION	7
3.10.1	OVERALL ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION (SESSIONAL & FINAL)	8
3.10.1.1	EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (50 MARKS)	8
3.10.1.2	EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (100 MARKS)	8
3.10.1.3	EVALUATION OF 2 CREDIT COURSE (25 MARKS – SESSIONAL/ FINAL/ FIELDWORK	8
	REPORT/ FIELDWORK VIVA)	
3.10.1.4	EVALUATION OF 4 CREDIT COURSE (50 MARKS – SESSIONAL/ FINAL)	8
3.10.1.5	EVALUATION OF RESEARCH MONOGRAPH (4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE – 80 MARKS)	9
3.10.1.6	EVALUATION OF VIVA VOCE OF RESEARCH MONOGRAPH (4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE – 20 MARKS)	9
3.10.2	CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT (SESSIONAL)	9
3.10.2.1	EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE	9
3.10.2.2	EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE	9
3.10.2.3	EVALUATION FOR CLASS ATTENDANCE	10
3.11	GRADING AND EVALUATION RULES	10
3.11.1	GRADING STRUCTURE FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (50 MARKS)	10
3.11.2	GRADING STRUCTURE FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (100 MARKS)	10
3.12	COURSE OUTLINE	11
4	GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM	12
4.1	OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM	12
4.2	INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES FROM THE PROGRAM	13
5	DETAIL CURRICULUM	14
5.1	FIRST YEAR 1 <sup>ST</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	14
5.2	FIRST YEAR 2ND SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	29
5.3	SECOND YEAR 3RD SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	46
5.4	SECOND YEAR 4 <sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	57
5.5	THIRD YEAR 5TH SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	73
5.6	THIRD YEAR 6 <sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	88
5.7	FOURTH YEAR 7TH SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	104
5.8	FOURTH YEAR 8 <sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)	118

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# 1. INTRODUCTION TO THE INSTITUTE: UNIVERSITY OF DHAKA

On the first day of July 1921, the University of Dhaka opened its doors to students. It was set up in a part of the city known as Ramna on 600 acres of land. The University started its activities with 3 Faculties, 12 Departments, 60 teachers, 877 students, and 3 dormitories (Halls of Residence) for the students. At present, the University consists of 13 Faculties, 77 Departments, 11 Institutes, 20 residential halls, 3 hostels, and more than 51 Research Centres. The number of students and teachers has risen to about 37,064 and 1,885 respectively. The high standard of education and research for the University was set from the very beginning. A distinctive feature of the University of Dhaka was its non-affiliating, residential character like that of the Oxford of England. However, since 1947 the University was given an affiliating mandate in place of an exclusive residential character.

A new phase began in the history of the University with the emergence of Bangladesh in 1971. This has been a phase of development, expansion, and consolidation of earlier gains. The University has assumed a central role in the academic pursuits of this new nation. Just after the creation of Bangladesh, the government proclaimed the University of Dhaka Order 1973 whereby democratic norms and autonomy became integral features of the institution. While serving as the highest echelon of academic excellence, the University also functions as a central premise for free thought and democratic practices that would lead the nation to its march towards progress. The University of Dhaka is increasingly striving to combine the pursuit of knowledge and truth with the values and needs of an evolving society.

Presently the University enrolls more than 5,800 students, on a merit basis, in the first-year Honors Program in different Departments of the Faculties and the Institutes. Besides conducting teaching courses in the 4-year Bachelor and 1-year Masters Programs, the University also trains up a large number of researchers in different disciplines. More than 1262 PhD and 1217 MPhil researchers have obtained their degrees from this University. The University of Dhaka is dedicated to the advancement of learning and is committed to promoting research. As there are plans for further expansion of facilities, new avenues, and opportunities, the course curricula are updated, and new research projects are undertaken every year. As the pioneer and the largest seat of learning in the country, the University has taken the task to foster the transformation processes of the individual students and the country through its educational and research facilities keeping up with the demands of the day.

# 2. INTRODUCTION TO THE DEPARTMENT: AN OVERVIEW 2.1 THE DEPARTMENT

Anthropology is a relatively new academic discipline in Bangladesh, which has attracted many undergraduate students interested in developing their skills and understanding of culture and society. The Department of Anthropology at the University of Dhaka was established in 1992. The first course was offered in the autumn of 1993 and the first 3-year Bachelor of Social Science and 1 year Master of Social Science Degrees were awarded in 1996 and 1997. Since 1992, more than one thousand students have received Bachelor of Social Science and Master of Social Science degrees. During the same period, more than 25 students were awarded PhD and MPhil degrees. The University of Dhaka has now one of the oldest and most successful undergraduate and postgraduate Anthropology programs and there is growing interest among students in taking up anthropology as the subject of study.

Since its inception, the Department of Anthropology has sought to achieve the highest possible distinction for teaching and scholarly research and has accomplished this by extending boundaries of knowledge in both traditional and new fields in the social sciences. We promote the highest academic standards in our teaching, our scholarship, and the connections we build between them. Synchronized with our institution's rich heritage, the Department is committed to producing the country's leader in all facets, from classroom instruction to national policy setting. Our values-based commitment is to create an optimal learning environment for all students from all over the country and help expand the horizons of knowledge and culture among students, colleagues, and the general citizenry. We devote all our resources and energies to developing strong mission-driven programs of scholarship (research and creative activities) in the acquisition, synthesis, dissemination, and creation of new research knowledge, coupled with the application of knowledge, and the invigoration of undergraduate and graduate education. The following academic plan provides a strategic approach for improving the already high standing of the Department of Anthropology at the University of Dhaka over the next twenty-five years.

# 2.2 VISION AND VALUES

The Department, by acting on our values in every respect, will come to occupy a unique position of strength and visibility among the institutions of higher education in Bangladesh and internationally. The Department of Anthropology will continue to be the first-choice department among all other public and private universities in Bangladesh for high-achieving, motivated students who seek an individualized educational experience combined with the resources of the largest university.

**2.2.1 INDIVIDUALIZED ATTENTION:** Providing a supportive learning environment through an innovative general education program, strong student-faculty-staff connections, superior student services, and a focus on each student as an individual, with unique educational needs and potential. The Department is dedicated to placing the learner at the center of teaching and scholarship.

**2.2.2 ACTIVE PURSUIT OF LEARNING AND SCHOLARSHIP:** Working with students as partners in their educational development inside and outside of the classroom, so that students come to appreciate learning as an active and lifelong process; contributing new knowledge through research, creative artistry, and other forms of individual scholarship in which all students, faculty, and staff are encouraged to participate.

**2.2.3 DIVERSITY:** Encouraging community and informed respect for differences among students, faculty, and staff by fostering an inclusive environment characterized by ethical behavior and social justice that prepares students to be fully engaged participants in a global society; a diverse faculty and staff mentoring a diverse student population, enhancing pedagogical, research, and service functions.

**2.2.4 INNOVATION:** Supporting disciplinary excellence and personal growth of students, faculty, and staff through knowledge development and innovative applications in undergraduate and graduate study, pedagogy, research, creative activities, and public service.

# 2.3 VISION STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR 2035

Through the Mission, Vision, Goals, and Actions of the Department's Strategic Plan, our Department of Anthropology will be recognized in 2035 as:

- A Department that prepares students to be successful in a globally competitive and culturally diverse environment, while serving the University-related needs of its faculty, staff, and alumni;
- A branded national leader in anthropology academic programs, scholarship, services, and related publications that reflect the University's heritage;
- An academically entrepreneurial Department, with an emphasis on reviewing current offerings and exploring new academic opportunities, including the possibility of additional professional research centers;
- A leader in global partnership with innovative academic, corporate, and governmental organizations;
- A top choice of employers as they search for highly qualified individuals who can become outstanding employees in Bangladesh and beyond;
- A Department that prepares students for the active civic engagement that is important in a liberal democratic society;
- A department that offers a diverse spectrum of academic, cultural, social, and athletic activities.

# **3.INTRODUCTION TO THE PROGRAM**

# **3.1 TITLE OF THE PROGRAM**

Bachelor of Social Science (Honors) – BSS (Honors) Program

# **3.2 DURATION OF THE PROGRAM**

4 (Four) Academic Years. A student shall be allowed a maximum of six years to complete the degree starting from the year of admission into the University.

# 3.3 VISION OF THE PROGRAM

Department of Anthropology of the University of Dhaka is appealing for an all-encompassing and modern curriculum of anthropology especially one that follows relevant theoretical, methodological, and epistemological trends. As such, the curriculum envisions create graduates engaging to comprehend the past and today's culture and global cultural flows as well as to enable them to analyze observed human behavioral phenomena critically to arrive at the fullest possible understanding of human diversity.

# **3.4 MISSION OF THE PROGRAM**

To develop a holistic understanding of cultural diversity in past and present human groups, this program is designed to offer the highest quality instruction in the discipline of Anthropology. The mission of the program is to provide students an integrated foundation ensuring a comprehensive understanding of Anthropology which is both theoretically vibrant and methodologically significant and to prepare them for an enlightened career through specific concentrations in applied fields of Anthropology.

# 3.5 ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

In each academic session/year, the Department receives 55 students from Science, Arts, and Commerce through several Admission Tests conducted by the University's Arts and Social

Science faculties. After completing Higher Secondary Certificate or equivalent program and through the admission test conducted by the University of Dhaka (by the Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Social Sciences separately), qualified students get the opportunity to get admission into the Department. Students who are succeeded usually get their opportunity to choose their disciplines. Besides, each student must require 12 marks in Bangla out of 25 and 12 marks in English out of 25 in the Admission Test to get admission into the Anthropology Department. After the distribution of disciplines from the social science faculty, students communicate with the department and finish the rest of the process of admission.

# **3.6 DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

- Successful completion of 37 courses with a total of 128 credit hours.
- Maintaining a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 2.25.
- Satisfactory result in 4 (Four) viva voce in 4 (Four) Year.

# 3.7 ACADEMIC YEAR, SEMESTER, CREDIT HOUR, AND CREDIT PER-SEMESTER

- Each academic year is divided into two semesters.
- During a semester a 04 (four) credit taught course will meet 4.0 hours a week for 14 weeks. For 02 (two) credit taught course duration is 2.0 hours a week for 14 weeks.
- Additional classes or sessions in the form of lecture, interactive discussion, questionanswer (quiz), observation, debate, presentation, class attendance, tutorial class participation, group presentation, class test, term paper, fieldwork report, home assignment, seminars, workshops, practical and a field trip may be scheduled by the academic committee of the department.

Program duration		4 Years
Number of terms		08 Terms
Term duration	1	32 Weeks
Total number of credit hours available	1	128
Minimum credit hours to be earned	1	128
Minimum credit to be earned from core courses	1	128
Minimum credit to be earned from optional courses	1	N/A

# 3.8COURSE STRUCTURE

# 3.9 SUMMARY OF CREDIT DISTRIBUTION BY SEMESTER

Name of Examination		Credit
First Year 1st Semester	::	16
First Year 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester	:	16
Second Year 3rd Semester	:	16
Second Year 4th Semester	:	16
Third Year 5th Semester	:	16
Third Year 6th Semester	:	16
Fourth Year 7th Semester	:	16
Fourth Year 8th Semester	:	16
Total	1	128

# 3.10 ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION

A student for the degree of Bachelor of Social Science (Honors) in the Anthropology program is required to satisfactorily earn 128 credits completing 37 full unit courses.

#### 3.10.1 OVERALL ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION (SESSIONAL & FINAL) 3.10.1.1 EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (50 MARKS)

Evaluation	Marks	
Class Attendance	2.5	
Tutorial Class Participation/ Group Presentation/ Class Test	5	
Term Paper / Home Assignment	7.5	
Mid-semester Examination (60 Minutes)	10	
Semester Final Examination (2 Hours)	25	
Total	50	

#### 3.10.1.2 EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (100 MARKS)

Evaluation	Marks
Class Attendance	5
Tutorial Class Participation/ Group Presentation/ Class Test	10
Term Paper/ Home Assignment	15
Mid-semester Examination (75 Minutes)	20
Semester Final Examination (3 Hours)	50
Total	100

# 3.10.1.3 EVALUATION OF 2 CREDIT COURSE (25 MARKS – SESSIONAL/ FINAL/ FIELDWORK REPORT/ FIELDWORK VIVA)

Marks	Letter Grade	Grade Point
20 and above	A+	4.00
18.75 less than 20	A	3.75
17.5 less than 18.75	A-	3.50
16.25 less than 17.5	B+	3.25
15 less than 16.25	В	3.00
13.75 less than 15	B-	2.75
12.5 less than 13.75	C+	2.50
11.25 less than 12.5	С	2.25
10 less than 11.25	D	2.00
Less than 10	F	0.00

#### 3.10.1.4 EVALUATION OF 4 CREDIT COURSE (50 MARKS - SESSIONAL/ FINAL)

Mark Range (in percent)	Letter Grade	Explanation	Grade Points
40 and above	A+		4.00
37.5 to less than 40	А	Excellent	3.75
35 to less than 37.5	A-		3.50
32.5 to less than 35	B+		3.25
30 to less than 32.5	В	Very Good	3.00
27.5 to less than 30	B-	-	2.75
25 to less than 27.5	C+	Satisfactory	2.50
22.5 to less than 25	С		2.25
20 to less than 22.5	D	Passing	2.00
Below 20	F	Failing	0.0
			Incomplete
	W		Withdrawn

3.10.1.3 EVALUATION OF RESEARCH MONOGRAFTI (4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE - 00 MARKS)				
Marks	Letter Grade	Grade Point		
64 and above	A+	4.00		
60 less than 64	А	3.75		
56 less than 60	A-	3.50		
52 less than 56	B+	3.25		
48 less than 52	В	3.00		
44 less than 48	В-	2.75		
40 less than 44	C+	2.50		
36 less than 40	С	2.25		
32 less than 36	D	2.00		
Less than 32	F	0.00		

#### 3.10.1.5 EVALUATION OF RESEARCH MONOGRAPH (4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE - 80 MARKS)

# 3.10.1.6 EVALUATION OF VIVA VOCE OF RESEARCH MONOGRAPH (4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE – 20 MARKS)

Marks	Letter Grade	Grade Point
16 and above	A+	4.00
15 less than 16	A	3.75
14 less than 15	A-	3.50
13 less than 14	B+	3.25
12 less than 13	В	3.00
11 less than 12	B-	2.75
10 less than 11	C+	2.50
09 less than 10	С	2.25
08 less than 09	D	2.00
Less than 08	F	0.00

#### 3.10.2 CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT (SESSIONAL) 3.10.2.1 EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE

Evaluation	Marks
Class Attendance	2.5
Tutorial Class Participation/Group Presentation/Class Test	5
Term Paper/Home Assignment	7.5
Mid-semester Examination (60 Minutes)	10
Total	25

#### 3.10.2.2 EVALUATION OF COURSES FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE

Evaluation	Marks
Class Attendance	5
Tutorial Class Participation/Group Presentation/Class Test	10
Term Paper/Home Assignment	15
Mid-semester Examination (75 Minutes)	20
Total	50

#### **3.10.2.3 EVALUATION FOR CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Attendance Range (in percent)	Marks (2 Credit)	Marks (4 Credit)
90% and above	2.5	5.0
85% to less than 90%	2.25	4.5
80% to less than 85%	2.0	4.0
75% to less than 80%	1.75	3.5
70% to less than 75%	1.5	3.0
65% to less than 70%	1.25	2.5
60% to less than 65%	1.0	2.0
55% to less than 60%	0.75	1.5
50% to less than 55%	0.5	1.0
45% to less than 50%	0.25	0.5
Less than 45%	0.0	0.0

## **3.11 GRADING AND EVALUATION RULES**

#### 3.11.1 GRADING STRUCTURE FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 2 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (50 MARKS)

Mark Range (in percent)	Letter Grade	Explanation	Grade Points
40 and above	A+		4.00
37.5 to less than 40	А	Excellent	3.75
35 to less than 37.5	A-		3.50
32.5 to less than 35	B+		3.25
30 to less than 32.5	В	Very Good	3.00
27.5 to less than 30	B-		2.75
25 to less than 27.5	C+	Satisfactory	2.50
22.5 to less than 25	С		2.25
20 to less than 22.5	D	Passing	2.00
Below 20	F	Failing	0.0
	I		Incomplete
	W		Withdrawn

#### 3.11.2 GRADING STRUCTURE FOR BSS DEGREE IN A 4 CREDIT GRADING SCALE (100 MARKS)

Mark Range (in percent)	Letter Grade	Explanation	Grade Points
80 and above	A+		4.00
75 to less than 80	А	Excellent	3.75
70 to less than 75	A-		3.50
65 to less than 70	B+		3.25
60 to less than 65	В	Very Good	3.00
55 to less than 60	B-		2.75
50 to less than 55	C+	Satisfactory	2.50
45 to less than 50	С		2.25
40 to less than 45	D	Passing	2.00
Below 40	F	Failing	0.0
			Incomplete
	W		Withdrawn

# 3.12 COURSE OUTLINE

# FIRST YEAR 1<sup>ST</sup> SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 101	INTRODUCING ANTHROPOLOGY	2
ANTH 102	BANGLADESH CULTURE AND SOCIETY	4
ANTH 103	AN INTRODUCTION TO QUALITATIVE METHOD	4
ANTH 104	SOCIAL THOUGHT AND HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE	4
ANTH 105	COMPUTER LITERACY & APPLICATIONS	2

# FIRST YEAR 2<sup>ND</sup> SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 151	INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY	2
ANTH 152	THE BEGINNING OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORIES	4
ANTH 153	KINSHIP AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION	2
ANTH 154	FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 155	FUNCTIONAL ENGLISH & ACADEMIC WRITING	2
ANTH 156	ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK AND VIVA-VOCE	2

# SECOND YEAR 3<sup>RD</sup> SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 201	THE RISE AND FALL OF FUNCTIONALIST PARADIGM IN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 202	INTRODUCTION TO PREHISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY	4
ANTH 203	AN INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 204	POLITICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	4

# SECOND YEAR 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 251	PSYCHOANALYTIC SCHOOLS IN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 252	URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 253	ECONOMIC ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 254	ECOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	2
ANTH 255	COMPREHENSIVE AND VIVA-VOCE	2

# THIRD YEAR 5TH SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 301	MARXISM AND ITS OFF-SHOOTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 302	SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES	4
ANTH 303	ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION	4
ANTH 304	ETHNICITY, IDENTITY AND NATIONALISM	4

# THIRD YEAR 6TH SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 351	STRUCTURALISM AND POST STRUCTURALISM	4
ANTH 352	GENDER AND SOCIETY	4
ANTH 353	LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 354	APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY	2
ANTH 355	ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK AND VIVA-VOCE	2

# FOURTH YEAR 7TH SEMESTER

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 401	INTERPRETIVIST, POSTMODERN AND EARLY FEMINIST SCHOOLS IN	4
	ANTHROPOLOGY	
ANTH 402	RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY	4
ANTH 403	INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY OF GLOBALIZATION	4
ANTH 404	MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY	4

#### FOURTH YEAR 8<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER

#### (COURSES 459 AND 460 ARE COMPULSORY. STUDENTS WILL CHOOSE ANY 2 COURSES FROM 451 TO 458)

COURSE NO.	COURSE TITLE	CREDIT
ANTH 451	ANTHROPOLOGY AND CLIMATE CHANGE	4
ANTH 452	SOCIAL INEQUALITY	4
ANTH 453	PEASANT SOCIETY	4
ANTH 454	FOREST AND FOREST DEPENDENT PEOPLE	4
ANTH 455	ANTHROPOLOGY OF POVERTY	4
ANTH 456	ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE STATE	4
ANTH 457	ANTHROPOLOGY OF LAW	4
ANTH 458	ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION	4
ANTH 459	RESEARCH MONOGRAPH	4
ANTH 460	COMPREHENSIVE AND VIVA-VOCE	4

#### 4. GENERAL OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM 4.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE PROGRAM

The BSS program offered by the Department of Anthropology at the University of Dhaka shares a commitment to advancing the understanding of human nature and diversity concerning their social, political, economic, and cultural contexts. The objectives of the program are-

- Develop a fundamental understanding of the substantive knowledge of anthropology (methods and theoretical insights) through a holistic orientation towards human diversity.
- Generate and enhance academic excellence and professional development of students within the academic milieu of Anthropology.
- Develop skills and competencies in conducting social research by applying anthropological knowledge in practice.
- Prepare students to meet the challenges of the changing world through critical thinking, effective writing, and the development of practical skills.
- Provide opportunities to conduct hands-on research and study a wide range of topics through coursework, field orientations, and research projects with faculty and centers across the nation.
- Serve the changing needs of the global and local community by preparing students as contributing citizens to address social problems and promote positive change in local, national, and global contexts.
- Nurture a stimulating academic environment through exchange and research collaboration with renowned scholars and professionals.
- Cultivate principles of ethics and social responsibility.

# 4.2 INTENDED LEARNING OUTCOMES FROM THE PROGRAM

Students majoring in anthropology gain competencies in studying social and cultural dynamics comprehensively and critically of thinking. Upon graduation, students will be able to:

- Promote a cross-cultural and critical approach to culture and societies using a distinct anthropological lens.
- Describe how cultural systems construct reality differently for various human groups.
- Critically interpret contemporary society through general themes of everyday life such as globalization, migrations, trans-nationalism, virtual communities, media, new religious movements, inter-culturalism, etc.
- Describe how varying types of data are collected, analyzed, synthesized, and interpreted.
- Communicate anthropological knowledge effectively through written, oral, and data presentation in varying formats for diverse audiences.
- Discuss human diversity and knowledge about this leading to a better understanding of different cultures.
- Develop an understanding and appreciation of human biological, linguistic, and cultural diversity.
- Engage themselves with their communities, particularly through the exercise of empathy, which should become a value determinant of any relationship between an individual and her/his community.
- Explain observed phenomena from a holistic approach to orient students to a more complex understanding of the researched problem.
- Develop their skills of critical reading, argumentation, discussion, and academic writing, which will enable them not only to engage in academic areas but also to competently participate in public discussions and evaluations of contemporary social processes.
- Have an understanding and appreciation for the role of anthropology in the workplace and the real world.

# 5. DETAIL CURRICULUM 5.1 FIRST YEAR 1<sup>ST</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

# <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 101: INTRODUCING ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed with a brief introduction to what anthropology is about. In this regard, the major areas of anthropology will be introduced. What makes anthropology the most comprehensive discipline among those which study human beings, what integrates the diversified sub-fields under the umbrella of 'anthropology', what makes anthropology the most 'humanistic' science – will be taught in this course.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the meaning and orientations of anthropology;
- Understand the major areas and subfields;
- Examine the perspectives, techniques, history, and applications of the discipline.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: What is Anthropology?		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts and features of anthropology;</li> <li>identify the scientific vs. humanistic orientations of anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the meaning of anthropology.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning of anthropology</li> <li>Features of anthropology</li> <li>Orientations (scientific vs. humanistic) of anthropology</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: What Do Anthropologists Do?		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain various concerns that anthropologists are occupied with;</li> <li>identify major fields and subfields of anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the integration of different fields and subfields.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Various anthropological concerns</li> <li>Major fields and subfields</li> <li>Integration of different fields and subfields</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Unit-3: How Do Anthropologists Do What They I	Do?	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain fieldwork, cross-cultural comparison, and case study used by anthropologist;</li> <li>identify the processes of excavation and linguistic survey;</li> <li>analyze different kinds of short-term participatory research procedures.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fieldwork, cross-cultural comparison, and case study (things that are common to all major branches)</li> <li>Excavation (required for biological and archaeological anthropology), linguistic survey (for linguistic anthropology)</li> <li>Short-term participatory research of several kinds and</li> </ul>	6 hrs

	focused ethnographic survey	
	(for applied anthropology)	
Mid-term Ex	kamination	
Unit-4: Perspectives of Anthropology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the holistic approach of anthropology;</li> <li>identify relativistic, emic, etic, and comparative perspectives in anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the relationship between</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A holistic approach of anthropology</li> <li>Relativistic, combination of emic and etic, and comparative.</li> <li>Anthropology and colonialism</li> </ul>	4 hrs
anthropology and colonialism.		
Unit-5: A Short History of Anthropology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the short history of anthropology at different times;</li> <li>identify the differences and major shifts in perspectives during different times;</li> <li>analyze the correlation between the perspectives of different times.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A short history of anthropology before 1850, 1851 to 1900, 1901 to 1950, 1951 to 2000, 2000, and onward</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-6: Why Should We Study Anthropology?		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the importance of the anthropological study;</li> <li>identify the processes of application of anthropological knowledge to bring change for human;</li> <li>analyze the pattern of these changes and their</li> </ul>	Application of anthropological knowledge for bringing in desirable changes for humans	4 hrs
connection with anthropological knowledge.		
Semester Fina	<b>Examination</b>	

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Ember, Carol R., and Melvin Ember 1988 Anthropology. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall. Eriksen, Thomas Hylland, and Finn Sivert Nielsen 2001 A History of Anthropology. London: Pluto Press. Erikson, Thomas Hylland 2004 What is Anthropology? London: Pluto Press. Kottak, Cornard Phillip 2012 Anthropology. New York: McGraw Hill. Pink, Sarah, ed. 2005 Applications of Anthropology: Professional Anthropology in the Twenty-First Century. New York and Oxford: Berghahn Books.

Service, Elman

1985 Cultural Anthropology vs Social Anthropology. In A Century of Controversy: Ethnological Issues from 1860 to 1960. Orlando: Academic Press, Inc.

Avn‡g`, ‡inb**g**v, I gvbm †Pša**j**v

2006 byeÁv‡bi c<u>Ö</u>g cvV | XvKv: GK2k cKövkbx vj vg‡UW |

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Angelone, Elvio, ed.

2000/2001 Annual Editions: Anthropology. Sluice Dock, CT: Dushkin/McGraw-Hill.

Podolefsky, Aaron, and Peter J. Brown

1989 Applying Anthropology: An Introductory Reader. California, CA: Mayfield Publishing Company.

Rauch, Margaret, and Robert H. Lavenda

1998 A Study Guide to Accompany Anthropology: A Perspective on Human Condition. California, CA: Mayfield Publishing Company.

Scupin, Raymond, and Christopher R. Delouree

2015 Anthropology: A Global Perspective. New York: Pearson Education.

# <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 102: BANGLADESH CULTURE AND SOCIETY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course has been designed to orient students to their own culture and society from an anthropological and ethnohistorical perspective. Thus, they would be able to relate their learning from other 'core' courses to their society.

# COURSE OBJECTIVES

- understand the context of the prehistoric, ancient, medieval, colonial and Pakistan period Bangladesh focusing on the major socio-cultural events;
- understand and explain the background to the emergence of Bangladesh as an independent nation;
- understand the major aspects of economic, social, political, cultural, belief systems, family, marriage and kinship, national issues and policies, global connections, and ethnicity of Bangladesh.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introducing Bangladesh		Πυαί
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Population and landscape	
explain the population, landscape, and	Agriculture, industry, and	6 hrs
economic aspects of Bangladesh;	service sector	
• identify major activities of GO, NGO, and donor	Physical infrastructure,	
agencies in Bangladesh;	investment, and foreign trade	

<ul> <li>analyze and evaluate the role of various institutions in Bangladesh.</li> <li>Unit-2: 'Bengal' in Prehistoric and Ancient Time: At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>explain the history of Bengal in prehistoric and ancient times;</li> <li>identify major aspects of economic, social, and political activities during prehistoric and ancient times;</li> <li>analyze the trends of 'Bengal' of prehistoric and ancient times.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Geographical locations and boundaries; invaders and settlers</li> <li>Ethnic and linguistic background of Bengal</li> <li>Agriculture, cottage industry, trade and commerce with the outer world</li> <li>Bengal as a free political unit during the reigns of Shakanka and Paldynasty</li> <li>Revenue and land tenure system; the prevalence of Hinduism; spread of Buddhism</li> </ul>	6 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-3: 'Bengal' in the Medieval Period</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history of Bengal in the medieval period;</li> <li>identify major aspects of religious activities and rulers of that time;</li> <li>analyze the trends of 'Bengal' of the medieval period focusing on language, ethnicity, religion, revenue system, and rulers' activities.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Origin and development of Bangla language</li> <li>Ethnic formation of the Bangalees</li> <li>Islamization of the peoples of Bengal</li> <li>Religious syncretism and Sufism in Bengal: saints and preachers</li> <li>Free kings and rulers in Bengal during the 'Muslim' period in India</li> <li>Revenue and land tenure system</li> <li>Trade, commerce, and urban centers</li> <li>Rise and fall of Nawabs in Bengal, Bihar, and Orissa</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: 'Bengal' Under the 'British' Rule At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	The rule of East India Company	
<ul> <li>explain the rule of the British in Bengal;</li> <li>identify the sectors of social reformation influenced by British rule;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the impact of British rule in Bengal.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>in Bengal- the destruction of trade and industry, changes in the land tenure system, reactions against the "company" rule, the introduction of English language both as an official language and as a medium of instruction</li> <li>Four Great Famines</li> </ul>	8 hrs

<ul> <li>The Queen's direct rule in Bengal + the spread of English education and recruitment in civil service, creation of Bengali middle class</li> <li>The role of social reformers like Ram Mohan Roy, Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar, Devendranath Tagore and the like, development of Bengali literature, music, theatre, and arts; movements against the British rule in Bengal</li> <li>Unit-5: The Background of Bengali Nationalism At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the history and consequences of Partition in 1947;</li> <li>analyze the contexts of the rise of Bengali Nationalism and Independence of Bangladesh.</li> <li>Unit-6: Bangladesh as a Moderate Muslim Country At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the functions of religious diversity in a moderate Muslim country like Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify root causes to the development of Bangladesh as a moderate Muslim state;</li> <li>analyze the role of religion, political institutions, and different policies in shaping the state.</li> <li>Nature of Bangladesh conomy explain the economic stration of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the socio-economic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>Mature of Bangladesh conomy explain the economic stration of Bangladesh;</li> <li>Mature of Bangladesh conomy explain the scolone conomic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>Mature of Bangladesh conomy explain the scolone conomic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>Mature of Bangladesh economic practices in religionality and vulnerability effobalization of socio-economic relations</li> </ul>		
Unit-5: The Background of Bengali Nationalism         At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the history and consequences of Partition in 1947;       Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'         • identify major socio-economic disparity under the rule of West Pakistan;       • Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'         • analyze the contexts of the rise of Bengali Nationalism and Independence of Bangladesh.       • The reaction against the rule of the 'Panjabi's''. language movement, she great mass upsurge in the 1969, declaration of independence, and 11 points movements, the great mass upsurge in the 1969, declaration of Bangladesh       8 hrs         Unit-6: Bangladesh as a Moderate Muslim Country       • Varieties in religious traditions       • Government, politics, and political institutions         • explain the functions of religious diversity in a moderate Muslim state;       • Varieties in religious traditions       • Varieties in religious traditions         • analyze the role of religion, political institutions, and different policies in shaping the state.       • Nature of Bangladesh economy       4 hrs         • At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the economic situation of Bangladesh;       • Nature of Bangladesh economy       4 hrs         • analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh;       • Pace of urbanization       • Pace of urbanization       4 hrs         • Conruption, foreign aid, and trade       • Date of urbanization       • Pace of urbanization       4 hrs		<ul> <li>Bengal- the spread of English education and recruitment in civil service, creation of Bengali middle class</li> <li>The role of social reformers like Ram Mohan Roy, Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar, Devendranath Tagore and the like, development of Bengali literature, music, theatre, and arts; movements against the British rule in Bengal</li> </ul>
At the end of this unit, students will be able to explain the history and consequences of Partition in 1947;Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identify as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identify as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal is is occo-economic disparity under the 'Panjabi's'': language movements, the great mass upsurge in the 1969, declaration of independence, and the birth of BangladeshPantition of Mant 11 points movements, the great mass upsurge in the 1969, declaration of independence, and the birth of BangladeshPartition of Human Rights edclarationPartition of Human Rights education of Human Rights education systems education systems education systems education systems education systems education systems education systems education systems education systems education education foreign aid, and tradePartition of Bangladesh education education education education foreign aid, and tradePartition of Socio-economic education 		amination
At the end of this unit, students will be able to explain the history and consequences of Partition in 1947;Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Partition of Bengal in 1947 and its identity as 'East Pakistan'Pakistan'Pakistan'Pakistan'Pakistan'Partition of Bengal as the rule of West PakistanPakistan'Partition of Bengal as the rule of West PakistanPartition of Bengal as the rule of West PakistanPartition of Bengal as the rule of Mest Pakistan'Partition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of Pangiadesh as a moderate Muslim state;Partition of Human Rights of education systemsPartition of Pangiadesh as and problems of industrializationPartition of Pangiadesh economyPartition of Pangiadesh economyPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of PangiadeshPartition of Pangiadesh	Unit-5: The Background of Bengali Nationalism	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the functions of religious diversity in a moderate Muslim country like Bangladesh;• Varieties in religious traditions <b>4 hrs</b> • identify root causes to the development of Bangladesh as a moderate Muslim state; • analyze the role of religion, political institutions, and different policies in shaping the state.• Condition of Human Rights • Co-existence of several kinds of education systems • Domestic and foreign policies <b>4 hrs</b> Unit-7: Economy of Bangladesh • explain the economic situation of Bangladesh; • identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;• Nature of Bangladesh economy 	<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history and consequences of Partition in 1947;</li> <li>identify major socio-economic disparity under the rule of West Pakistan;</li> <li>analyze the contexts of the rise of Bengali</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>its identity as 'East Pakistan'</li> <li>Socio-economic disparity under the rule of West Pakistan</li> <li>The reaction against the rule of the "Panjabi's": language movement, 6 and 11 points movements, the great mass upsurge in the 1969, declaration of independence, and the birth</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>explain the functions of religious diversity in a moderate Muslim country like Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify root causes to the development of Bangladesh as a moderate Muslim state;</li> <li>analyze the role of religion, political institutions, and different policies in shaping the state.</li> <li>Unit-7: Economy of Bangladesh</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able toe explain the economic situation of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.</li> <li>Government, politics, and political institutions</li> <li>Co-existence of several kinds of education systems</li> <li>Domestic and foreign policies</li> <li>Nature of Bangladesh economy</li> <li>Trends and problems of industrialization</li> <li>Pace of urbanization</li> <li>Corruption, foreign aid, and trade</li> <li>Economic inequality and vulnerability</li> <li>Globalization of socio-economic relations</li> </ul>	Unit-6: Bangladesh as a Moderate Muslim Count	ry
At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the economic situation of Bangladesh; identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;• Nature of Bangladesh economy Trends and problems of industrialization• At hrs• analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.• Nature of Bangladesh economy Trends and problems of Our urbanization• A hrs• analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.• Corruption, foreign aid, and trade• A hrs• Conomic inequality and vulnerability• Globalization of socio-economic relations• A hrs	<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the functions of religious diversity in a moderate Muslim country like Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify root causes to the development of Bangladesh as a moderate Muslim state;</li> <li>analyze the role of religion, political institutions, and different policies in shaping</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Varieties in religious traditions</li> <li>Government, politics, and political institutions</li> <li>Condition of Human Rights</li> <li>Co-existence of several kinds of education systems</li> </ul>
At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the economic situation of Bangladesh; identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;• Nature of Bangladesh economy Trends and problems of industrialization• At hrs• analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.• Nature of Bangladesh economy Trends and problems of industrialization• A hrs• analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.• Corruption, foreign aid, and trade• Economic inequality and vulnerability• Globalization of socio-economic relations	Unit-7: Economy of Bangladesh	
Unit-8: Kinship and social organizations	<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the economic situation of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify the patterns of economic practices in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the socio-economic conditions of Bangladesh.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Trends and problems of industrialization</li> <li>Pace of urbanization</li> <li>Corruption, foreign aid, and trade</li> <li>Economic inequality and vulnerability</li> <li>Globalization of socio-economic</li> </ul>
	Unit-8: Kinship and social organizations	

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the pattern of kinship in Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify different types of family, marriage system, and ceremonies of Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the role of social inequality and the pattern of domestic violence in Bangladesh.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Role of kinship in rural and urban societies</li> <li>Marriage systems and marriage ceremonies, mohrana and dowry as marriage transactions, bride killing, and dowry</li> <li>Types and functions of the family</li> <li>Status inequality within the family</li> <li>Domestic violence</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-9: Ethnic Relations in Bangladesh</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain various ethnic groups and cultural diversity of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify root causes to the processes of marginalization in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze ethnic relations in the hegemony of Bengali Muslims.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Various ethnic groups and cultural diversity</li> <li>The marginalization of ethnic minorities</li> <li>The hegemony of the Bengali Muslims</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Class Lecture, Multimedia presentation, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, Screening movie or documentary, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Islam, Sirajul, ed.

2007 History of Bangladesh. Dhaka: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.

Khan, Akbar Ali

1996 Discovery of Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Lewis, David

2011 Bangladesh: Politics, Economy, and Civil Society. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Schendel, Willem Van

2009 History of Bangladesh. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Uddin, Nasir, ed.

2012 The Politics of Peace: A Case of the Chittagong Hill Tracts in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Institute of Culture and Development Research.

Umar, Badruddin

2004 The Emergence of Bangladesh: Class Struggles in East Pakistan (1947-1958). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Umar, Badruddin

2004 The Emergence of Bangladesh: Rise of Bengali Nationalism (1958–1971). Oxford: Oxford University Press

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Ahmed, Rahnuma, and Milu Shamsun Naher

1987 Brides and the Demand System in Bangladesh: A Study. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies. Ali, Ahsan, and Hasan Shafie

2005 Entitlement and Deprivation: Selected Cases of Discrimination in Bangladesh. Dhaka: UNESCO.

Arefeen, Helaluddin Khan Samsul

1996 Changing Agrarian Structure in Bangladesh: Shimulia, A Study of Peri-Urban Village. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies.

Arens, Jenneke, and Jos Van Beurden

1980 Jhagrapur: Poor Peasants and Women in a Village in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Orient Longman.

Aziz, K. M. Ashraful

1979 Kinship in Bangladesh. Dhaka: International Centre for Diarrheal Disease Research: Bangladesh.

Aziz, K. M. Ashraful, and Clarence Maloney

1985 Life Stages, Gender and Fertility in Bangladesh. Dhaka: International Centre for Diarrheal Disease Research, Bangladesh

BBS

2011 Population and Housing Census. Dhaka: Bangladesh Bureau of Statistics.

Chowdhury, Anwarullah

1978 A Bangladesh Village: A Study of Social Stratification. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies. Dannecker, Petra

2002 Between Conformity and Resistance: Women Garment Workers in Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Gain, Philip

1998 Bangladesh Land Forest and Forest People. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gain, Philip, ed.

2000 The Chittagong Hill Tracts: Life and Nature at Risk. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gain, Philip, ed.

2008 Culture of Adivasis in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gardner, Katy

1995 Global Migrants Local Lives: Travel and Transformation in Rural Bangladesh. Oxford: The Clarendon Press.

Islam, A. K. M. Aminul

1974 A Bangladesh Village: Conflict and Cohesion. Cambridge, Massachussets: Schenkman Publishing Company.

Islam, Sirajul, ed.

2006 Banglapedia: The National Encyclopedia of Bangladesh. Dhaka: Asiatic Society of Bangladesh.

Jahangir, Borhanuddin Khan

1981 Rural Society, Power Structure and Class Practice. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies. Jahangir, Borhanuddin Khan

1979 Differentiation, Polarization and Confrontation in Rural Bangladesh. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies.

Karim, A. H. M. Zehadul

1990 The Pattern of Rural Leadership in an Agrarian Society: A Case Study of the Changing Power Structure in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Northern Book Centre.

Karim, Nazmul

1976 Changing Society in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh. Dhaka: Nawraz Publication. Karim, Nehal

2004 The Emergence of Nationalism in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Odhuna.

Majumder, Ramesh Chandra

1971 History of Ancient Bengal. Calcutta: G. Bharadwaj.

Meloney, Clarence, with K.M. Ashraful Aziz and Profulla C. Sarker

1981 Beliefs and Fertility in Bangladesh. Dhaka: International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research.

Ray, Nihar Ranjan

1951 Bangalir Itihas-Adi Parva. Calcutta: Book Emporium.

Tharoot, Shashi

2016 An Era of Darkness: The British Empire in India. New Delhi: Aleph Book Company White, Sarah C.

1992 Arguing with the Crocodile: Gender and Class in Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

# <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 103: AN INTRODUCTION TO QUALITATIVE METHOD</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to make students familiar with some of the basic concepts and techniques of collecting, recording, and analyzing data following the qualitative approaches to research.

# COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Understand the qualitative approach and tradition in anthropology;
- Understand the major concepts of qualitative research;
- Understand different methods and techniques for collecting qualitative data;
- Understand the techniques of recording and analyzing qualitative data.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: The Qualitative Approach in Social Resea	arch	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the qualitative research approach in anthropology;</li> <li>identify major features of qualitative research;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Characteristics of qualitative research</li> <li>Qualitative research tradition in anthropology</li> </ul>	6 hrs

analyze and evaluate the tradition of		
qualitative research in anthropology.		
Unit-2: Basic Concepts of Qualitative Research	Dete	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain basic concepts of qualitative research;</li> <li>identify major features of the basic concepts of qualitative research;</li> <li>analyze and correlate theory with data, concepts, and variables.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Data</li> <li>Concept</li> <li>Variable</li> <li>Qualitative measurement</li> <li>Unit of analysis</li> <li>Validity and reliability</li> <li>Theory</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Unit-3: Techniques of Data Collection-I		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the techniques of data collection in qualitative research;</li> <li>identify major features of the techniques of data collection;</li> <li>analyze the data collection techniques with importance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fieldwork</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Unstructured interview and key informant interview</li> <li>Participant observation</li> <li>Collection of life history and narratives</li> <li>Oral history</li> <li>Observation</li> <li>Focused ethnographic survey (FES)</li> <li>Focused group discussion (FGD)</li> <li>Archival research</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Techniques of Ethno-science (Data Colle		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the techniques of ethnoscience;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the techniques of ethnoscience;</li> <li>analyze the strength and weaknesses of different techniques of ethnoscience.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Interviewing about cultural domains</li> <li>Free-listing</li> <li>The true/false and sentence frame techniques</li> <li>Triad test</li> <li>Pile sorting</li> <li>Ranking and paired comparisons</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
Unit-5: Learning to Interview		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the techniques of conducting the interview;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the interview process;</li> <li>analyze the importance of language in the interview.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The importance of language</li> <li>Pacing the study</li> <li>Presentation of self</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Unit-6: Probing		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the techniques of probing;</li> <li>identify major aspects of probing;</li> <li>analyze the probing in anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Techniques of probing- silent probe, echo probe, uh-huh prob</li> <li>Tell me more probe</li> <li>Long question probe</li> <li>Probing by leading</li> <li>Baiting: phased-assertion probe</li> </ul>	6 hrs

Unit-7: Effects of Interviewing		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the effects of interviewing;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the effects of interviewing;</li> <li>analyze the importance of the effects of interviewing in anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Response effect</li> <li>Deference effect</li> <li>Social desirability effect</li> <li>The third-party present effect</li> <li>Threatening questions</li> </ul>	6 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-8: Recording Field Data</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the procedures of recording field data;</li> <li>identify major aspects of recording field data;</li> <li>analyze the importance of recording techniques in anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Using a voice recorder/other recording equipment</li> <li>Transcribing and VR software</li> <li>note taking- jotting</li> <li>The log</li> <li>The dairy and detail note (descriptive, methodological, and analytic)</li> <li>Using video</li> </ul>	6 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-9: Analysing Qualitative Data</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain the procedures of analyzing qualitative data;</li> <li>identify major aspects of using quotes, matrices, and flow charts;</li> <li>analyze the importance of quotes, matrices, visual presentation, and flow charts in anthropological research.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Use of quotes</li> <li>Data matrices</li> <li>Production of the visual display- presenting results in matrices and tables</li> <li>Causal flow charts</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Class Lecture, Multimedia presentation, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Bernard, Harvey Russell

2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and quantitative approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press.

Hobbs, Dick, and Richard Wright, eds.

2006 The Sage Handbook of Fieldwork. London: Sage Publications, Inc.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Denzin, Norman K., and Yvonna S. Lincoln, eds. 2000 Handbook of Qualitative Research. London: Sage Publications, Inc. Ember, Carol R., and Melvin Ember

2001 Cross-Cultural Research Methods. Lanham: Altamira Press.

# COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 104: SOCIAL THOUGHT AND HISTORY OF MODERN EUROPE

# CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to offer an intellectual background of the origin of anthropology as an academic discipline. It also aims to track down the thoughts and events that made the major theoretical developments in anthropology possible. Anthropology, after all, is a western enterprise developed in the west by western thinkers, theorists, and peoples. It is, therefore, incumbent on us to learn those contexts, events, thoughts, and practices that shaped the discipline of anthropology.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand a brief history of Europe;
- Understand social thoughts of modern European thinkers and philosophers;
- Understand ancient thoughts since the Renaissance;
- Examine the western mode of thought since the classical civilizations of Greece and Rome to the present moment of Globalization;
- Interpret major socio-cultural events of modern Europe such as the Renaissance, Reformation, Scientific Revolution, and Enlightenment among others.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
<ul> <li>Unit-1: Shifts in Western Epistemology accompatime to the period of Enlightenment</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>examine the shifts in Western epistemology;</li> <li>identify major social events from ancient time to the period of enlightenment;</li> <li>analyze the scientific revolution of the Renaissance period and the Western mode of thought.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>From the ancient Greek thinkers to those of the Renaissance—the Greek views, the world views of Saint Augustine, the doctrine of Thomistic Christianity, and the Renaissance outlook</li> <li>The protest against Catholicism</li> <li>Expansion of European boundary over the whole world and its impact on the European thought</li> </ul>	
Unit-2: Impact of the Thoughts of Enlightenmen	<ul> <li>and life</li> <li>The scientific revolution in the 17th century</li> <li>Age of reason in the 18th century and its impact on the western civilization – critiques of enlightenment</li> </ul>	tory
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Independence of America	6 hrs

examine the great revolutions of	French Revolution	
Enlightenment;	Industrial Revolution	
identify salient features of French, Industrial	Russian Revolution	
and Russian revolutions;		
analyze the impact of thoughts of		
enlightenment on various revolutions.	anth Contury	
Unit-3: Thought and Culture in the Early Ninete At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Romanticism	
<ul> <li>examine major thoughts and culture of the</li> </ul>		
Early Nineteenth-century historical period;		
	Conservatism	
<ul> <li>identify basic issues of romanticism, German idealism, conservativism, liberalism,</li> </ul>	Liberalism	8 hrs
radicalism, early socialism, and nationalism;	Radicalism	01113
-	Early Socialism	
analyze the trends of nineteenth-century     the upber and culture	Nationalism	
thoughts and culture. Unit-4: Thought and Culture in the Mid-Ninetee	onth Contury	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Realism and Naturalism	
<ul> <li>examine major thoughts and culture of the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Positivism</li> </ul>	
Mid-Nineteenth Century historical period;		
<ul> <li>identify salient features of realism, naturalism,</li> </ul>		8 hrs
positivism, Darwinism, Marxism, anarchism,		01113
and liberalism;	Anarchism and Liberalism in	
<ul> <li>analyze the trends of mid-nineteenth century</li> </ul>	transition	
thoughts and culture.		
Mid-term E	vamination	
Unit-5: The Surge of Nationalism		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Surge of Nationalism	
• examine the surge of nationalism;	g	
• identify major aspects of nationalism;		4 hrs
analyze the concept of nationalism and its		
debates.		
Unit-6: World War I & II		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Anthropology in the era of World	
• examine the contexts to World War I & II and	War I & II	
the role of anthropology in this era;	Anthropology between the 2	
• identify root causes for World War I & II;	World Wars	4 hrs
• analyze the anthropological perspectives in		
the era of World War I & II.		
Unit-7: Thought and Culture in an Era of World	Wars	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Post-war Pessimism	
examine the thoughts and culture during	Communism	
World Wars;	Existentialism	
identify major areas of interest of these		4 hrs
thoughts;		
• analyze post-war pessimism, communism, and		
existentialism from anthropological		
perspectives.		
Unit-8: Decolonization and Worldwide Western	nization/Modernization	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine the processes of decolonization;</li> </ul>	Decolonization	6 hrs

<ul> <li>identify salient features of decolonization and westernization or modernization;</li> <li>analyze decolonization and worldwide westernization from anthropological perspectives.</li> </ul>	Worldwide Westernization/ Modernization	
Unit-9: Socialist Expansion and the Developmer	it of Cold War	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul> <li>Socialist Expansion</li> </ul>	
examine the socialist expansion in Europe;	The Development of the Cold War	
<ul> <li>identify the reasons behind the Cold War;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>analyze socialist expansion and the</li> </ul>		4 hrs
development of the Cold War from		
anthropological critiques.		
Unit-10: The Age of Globalization		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	The Age of Globalization	
examine the processes to the development of	_	
globalism;		4 hrs
identify the main features of globalization;		
analyze the position of globalization in the		
context of the social thoughts of Europe.		
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Eriksen, Thomas Hylland, and Finn S. Nielsen 2001 A History of Anthropology. London: Pluto Press. Perry, Marvin 1992 Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics and Society from 1400. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Erickson, Paul A., and Liam D. Murphy 2003 A History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Wax, Dustin M., ed. 2008 Anthropology at the Dawn of Cold War. London: Pluto Press. Goody, Jack 2006 The Theft of History: Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

# <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 105: COMPUTER LITERACY & APPLICATIONS</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed with basic training on the functions and programs of the computer for academic purposes.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand basic concepts of computer literacy and applications;
- Understand the fundamental issues of computer literacy and applications.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction to Computers		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the basic organization of the computer;</li> <li>identify different types of computers;</li> <li>analyze the history and generations of computers.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction and basic organization of computer</li> <li>Types of computers</li> <li>History and generations of computers</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-2: Number Systems, Code, and Logic Function	ons	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine the number system of computer and conversion of numbers;</li> <li>identify different types of data and codes;</li> <li>analyze the logic functions of the computer.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Number systems of computer</li> <li>Conversion of numbers</li> <li>Data and codes</li> <li>Logic functions</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-3: Input-Output Devices and Memory Organ		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine input-output devices and memory organization of computer;</li> <li>identify different devices and memories of computer;</li> <li>analyze the functions of input-output, other peripheral devices, and memory organization of the computer.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Input and output devices of computer</li> <li>Other peripheral devices of computer</li> <li>Main memory</li> <li>Secondary memory</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Practical: Word Processing and PowerPo		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine word processing and PowerPoint presentation;</li> <li>identify basic features of word processing and PowerPoint presentation;</li> <li>analyze the procedures followed to prepare a word document and designing PowerPoint slides.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction and different word processing</li> <li>Creating a document</li> <li>Editing commands</li> <li>Formatting</li> <li>Introduction on PowerPoint window</li> <li>A slide presentation and design</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Mid-term Examination		
Unit-5: Computer Software and Operating System		4 km
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Introduction and classification of computer software	4 hrs

<ul> <li>examine the functions of computer software and operating systems;</li> <li>identify different computer software and operating systems;</li> <li>analyze the application of different computer software and operating systems.</li> <li>Unit-6: Networks and Internet</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine different computer networks;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>System software</li> <li>Application package programs</li> <li>Functions and types of operating system</li> <li>Windows and Unix operating systems</li> <li>Introduction to computer networks (LAN, MAN &amp; WAN)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>identify the basic features of networks and the internet;</li> <li>analyze the use of the internet for networking.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction to the internet and extranet</li> <li>Internet explorer</li> <li>Outlook express</li> <li>E-mail management</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-7: Information Technology and Communica		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>examine the knowledge about IT concepts;</li> <li>identify major aspects of IT and communication;</li> <li>analyze the functions and applications of IT, communication, and e-commerce.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>IT concepts and application Multimedia basics</li> <li>Electronic commerce and telecommunication</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-8: Practical: Spreadsheet Analysis (Excel) At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Introduction and fundamentals	
<ul> <li>examine different tasks on spreadsheets;</li> <li>identify basic functions of a spreadsheet, SPSS, internet browsing, and editing techniques;</li> <li>analyze basic knowledge on a spreadsheet, SPSS, and internet browsing.</li> </ul>	of spreadsheet Creating worksheet Editing techniques Introduction to chart wizard Creating and modifying charts, formulas, and functions SPSS Internet Browsing	4 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Practical in the computer lab, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

# READING LIST REQUIRED TEXT

Peter, Norton 2006 Introduction to Computers. New York: The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Rahman, Eng. Mujibur Computer in Business. Rahman, M. Lutfar, and M. Alamgir Hossain 2002 Computer Fundamentals. Dhaka: Systech Publications.

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Paul, W. Mursil, and Crecill L. Smith Introduction to Computer Science.
Androw S. Tanenbaun 2003 Computer Network. New Jersey: Prentice Hall PTR.
Sarker,Md. Abdul Mannan 1996 Computer Anatomy. Dhaka: NTRAMS.
Norusis, MarijaJ.
1993 SPSS for Windows Base System User's Guide: Release 6.0. Chicago: SPSS, In Rahman, M. L.
Modern Science of Computer.
Hossain, Mokter
2005 Computer Education. Dhaka: Nabajug Publications.

# 5.2 FIRST YEAR 2<sup>ND</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

#### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 151: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL AND CULTURAL</u> <u>ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces the basic ideas and concepts of social and cultural anthropology. It will also highlight various aspects of culture with ethnographic examples.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the cross-cultural perspectives on social, political, economic, and belief systems of the society;
- Understand issues of social inequality, colonialism and neo-colonialism, and the modern world system.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Culture		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different perspectives of culture;</li> <li>identify basic characteristics of culture;</li> <li>analyze culture from anthropological perspectives.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Concepts of culture</li> <li>Characteristics of culture</li> <li>Perspectives of culture</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-2: Social Organization		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different social organizations;</li> <li>identify the characteristics of kinship, descent, kinship terminology, marriage, etc.;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Kinship, descent, and kinship terminology</li> <li>Incest taboo</li> <li>Marriage and rules of exogamy and endogamy</li> </ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>analyze the functions of social organizations in the context of their society.</li> </ul>	Different types of marriage	
the context of their society. Unit-3: Adaptive Strategies for Making a Living		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	- Foreging	
<ul> <li>examine different adaptive strategies of making a living;</li> <li>identify salient features of foraging, horticulture, agriculture, pastoralism, and industrialism;</li> <li>analyze the functions of different adaptive strategies from a cross-cultural comparison of economic systems.</li> <li>Unit-4: Comparative Political Systems</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Foraging</li> <li>Cultivation (horticulture and agriculture)</li> <li>Pastoralism and industrialism</li> <li>Cross-cultural comparison of production, distribution, exchange, and market systems</li> </ul>	4 hrs
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	- Stateless society hand tribe and	
<ul> <li>examine the comparative political systems;</li> <li>identify salient features of different political systems;</li> <li>analyze the functions of the stateless and state-</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Stateless society- band, tribe, and chiefdom</li> <li>The state</li> </ul>	4 hrs
based political systems.		
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Social Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Race	
<ul> <li>examine the patterns of social inequality;</li> </ul>	Ethnicity	
<ul> <li>identify the root causes of social inequality;</li> </ul>	Caste	4 hrs
• analyze and critically evaluate race, ethnicity,	• Gender	
caste, and gender in the context of own society.		
Unit-6: Religion from Anthropological Perspecti	ve	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Religion	
• explain different concepts of religion from an	Culture- beliefs, and rituals	
anthropological perspective;	Religious practitioners	4 hrs
• identify different aspects of religion, beliefs,	3	
and rituals;		
analyze the relationship of religion with		
culture.		
Unit-7: Colonialism and Neo-colonialism		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Historical background	
explain the history of colonialism and neo-	<ul> <li>Domination</li> </ul>	
colonialism;	<ul> <li>Exploitation and its impacts</li> </ul>	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify major differences between colonialism</li> </ul>	exploration and its impacts	
and neo-colonialism;		
<ul> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the role and</li> </ul>		
impact of colonialism and neo-colonialism.		
Unit-8: Modern World System		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Global stratification and poverty	
• explain the modern world system;	<ul> <li>The open and closed class</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>identify salient features of the modern world-</li> </ul>	system	2 hrs
system;	5,51011	
<ul> <li>analyze the pattern of global stratification, poverty, and class.</li> </ul>		
Semester Final	Examination	
Semester Final		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

# REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Barbara, D. Miller 1999 Cultural Anthropology. Boston: Allyn Bacon. Kottak, C. Phillip 2002 Cultural Anthropology. Boston: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Nanda, Serena, and Richard L. Warms 2012 Culture Counts: A Concise Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. London: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. Avn‡g`, ‡inbǥv, I gvbm †PŠajv 2006 bựeÁv‡bi cġqcvV| XvKv: GK⊉k cÖvkbx vj vq‡UW|

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 152: THE BEGINNING OF ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORIES CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course will offer an introduction to the background of anthropological theories. It will also emphasize the development of the evolutionary school and the reaction against it in terms of diffusionism and historical particularism.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the background of anthropological ideas and thoughts developed over time;
- Understand the contexts where travelers, missionaries, and colonial administrators attempted to construct the image of non-European people;
- Interpret the attempts of scholars and armchair anthropologists from the west to transform these narratives into grand theories of socio-cultural evolution;
- Understand different issues of diffusionist and historical particularist schools;
- Examine the impact of these schools on the making of anthropology as a distinctive discipline.

# UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CONTENTS, AND NUMBER OF CONTACT HOUR

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
		Hour
Unit-1: Intellectual Roots		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain intellectual roots to the concept of 'the other' by western philosophy;</li> <li>identify major aspects of conceptualizing other culture;</li> <li>analyze the concepts of others and culture through a critical understanding of the accounts of western missionaries and colonial administrators.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Europe encountering 'the other' world</li> <li>Conceptualizing other culture: the accounts of western travelers, missionaries and colonial administrators</li> <li>The triumph of scientific evolutionist theory: its impact on social thought and theorizing 'culture'</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-2: The Rise of Socio-cultural Evolutionist Th		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the rise of sociocultural evolutionism;</li> <li>identify basic features of evolutionist theories;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the thought of socio-cultural evolutionists towards institutionalizing anthropology as an academic discipline.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Herbert Spencer ('Social Darwin'), Sir Henry James Sumner Maine, Robert Briffault, Johann Jakob Bachofen, and J. F. Maclennan</li> <li>Cross-cultural studies and classical evolutionism in anthropology: Lewis Henry Morgan, Friedrich Engels</li> <li>British Evolutionists: Edward Burnett Tylor, Robert Ranulf Marett, and James George Frazer</li> <li>Institutionalization of anthropology as an academic discipline</li> </ul>	16 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
Unit-3: Diffusionism and Anti-evolutionist Camp		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of diffusionism;</li> <li>identify basic characteristics of diffusionism;</li> <li>analyze diffusionists' perspectives for the anti- evolutionist campaign.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The concept of 'culture area'</li> <li>German diffusionism</li> <li>British diffusionism</li> <li>American diffusionism</li> </ul>	16 hrs
Unit-4: Historical Particularism At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Eranz Poas Alfred Louis	
<ul> <li>explain the fundamentals of historical particularism;</li> <li>identify basic characteristics of historical particularism;</li> <li>analyze the contexts of making North American anthropology.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Franz Boas, Alfred Louis Kroeber, and Robert Lowie</li> <li>The Boasian attack on evolutionism</li> <li>The making of North American anthropology</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

# **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Erickson, Paul A. and Liam D. Murphy 2003 A History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Erickson, Paul A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds. 2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Kuper, Adam 1988 The Invention of Primitive Society: Transformations of an illusion. London: Routledge. McGee R. J. and Richard L. Warms 2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill. Moore, Jerry D. 2009 Visions of Culture: An Introduction to Anthropological Theories and Theorists. Lanham: Altamira Press.

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Kucklick, Henrika

1991 The Savage Within: The Social History of British Anthropology 1885-1945. Cambridge: The Cambridge University Press.

Kucklick, Henrika

1996 Islands in the Pacific: Darwinian Biogeography and British Anthropology. American Ethnologists 23(3):611-628.

Kucklick, Henrika

2008 The British Tradition: A New History of Anthropology. Maldes, MA: Blackwell Publications.

Lowie, Robert

1937 History of Ethnological Theory. New York: Farrer and Rinehart.

Lowie, Robert

1920 Primitive Society. New York: Bone and Liveright.

# COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 153: KINSHIP AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the basic concepts and issues of kinship and social organizations. This will also help them to learn about the nature of kinship relations, the development of 'modern' reproductive technologies, and the emergence of new patterns in kinship systems of Bangladesh.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand Kinship as enculturation process, family life, social values, and structures of the communities;
- Analyze the kinship system in non-literate and contemporary societies and its functions;

- Examine kinship in traditional and modern cultures;
- Understand different social organizations such as marriage, alliance, and family;
- Understand the nature of kinship relations, 'modern' reproductive technologies, and changing patterns in kinship systems of Bangladesh.

UNIT WISE LEARNING OUT COMES, COURSE CO Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the nature of kinship studies;</li> <li>identify salient features of kinship;</li> <li>analyze the background and significance of kinship studies with critical understandings.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The nature of kinship</li> <li>Background and significance of kinship studies</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Kinship System		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>Explain different kinship systems;</li> <li>identify different types of descent;</li> <li>analyze the functions of descent.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Descent and its types</li> <li>Extensions of unilineal descent groups: lineages, clans, phratry, moiety, and tribe</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: Kinship Terminology	1	1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different kinship terminologies explained by Morgan and Lowie;</li> <li>identify major characteristics of kinship terminology;</li> <li>analyze the significance of kinship terminology concerning language, culture, and society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Classification offered by Morgan, Lowie, and Murdock</li> <li>Significance of kinship terminology and its relationship with language, culture, and society</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Marriage and Alliance		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different types of marriage system;</li> <li>identify major differences among different types of marriage;</li> <li>analyze the functions of marriage, marital transactions, divorce, death, and remarriage.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Types and practices of marriage</li> <li>Post-marital residence and marital transactions</li> <li>Divorce, death, and remarriage</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-5: Theories of Incest Taboo	1	1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain incest taboo;</li> <li>identify salient features of incest and incest taboo;</li> <li>analyze the theories of incest taboo with critical understandings.</li> </ul>	Theories of the incest taboo	4 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
Unit-6: Family from a Cross-cultural Perspective		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different types of family from a cross- cultural perspective;</li> <li>identify major characteristics of different types of family;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Types of the family: the family of orientation, family of procreation, nuclear and extended family, joint and stem family</li> <li>Evolution of family</li> </ul>	8 hrs

<ul> <li>analyze the functions of the family with</li> </ul>	Feminist perspectives on family		
evolutionary and feminist perspectives.			
Unit-7: Household as a Unit of Analysis			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different types of household;</li> <li>identify different types of household with specific characteristics;</li> <li>analyze the functions of the household of Bengal.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Composition of household, and different types of household</li> <li>Household as an economic unit</li> <li>Changes in the composition of household in Bengal</li> </ul>	8 hrs	
Unit-8: Domestic Group	<u> </u>		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the development cycle of domestic groups;</li> <li>identify salient features of the domestic group;</li> <li>analyze the functions of the domestic group.</li> </ul>	The development cycle of the domestic group	4 hrs	
Unit-9: Gender, Politics, and Kinship			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain relationships between gender and kinship, and politics and kinship;</li> <li>identify crucial aspects of gender and politics in kinship;</li> <li>analyze the functions of gender and politics in kinship with reference from their society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Gender dimensions and kinship</li> <li>Politics and kinship</li> </ul>	4 hrs	
Unit-10: New Reproductive Technology and Cha	anging Nature of Family and Kinship		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain new reproductive technology and changing pattern of family and kinship;</li> <li>identify major aspects of new reproductive technology;</li> <li>analyze case studies on reproductive technology and changing the nature of family and kinship with reference from their society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>New reproductive technology</li> <li>Changing the nature of family and kinship</li> <li>Selected case studies</li> </ul>	4 hrs	
Semester Final Examination			

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Fox, Robin 1984 Kinship and Marriage. New York: Cambridge University Press. Holy, Ladislav 1996 Anthropological Perspective on Kinship. London: Pluto Press.

Keesing, Roger Martin

1975 Kin Groups and Social Structure. New York: Holt, Rineheart and Winston, Inc.

Neting, Robert McC, with Richard R. Wilk and Eric J. Arnold, eds.

1984 Households: Comparative and Historical studies of the Domestic Groups. Berkeley: University of California press.

Saradamoni, K., ed.

1999 Finding the Household: Conceptual and methodological Issues. New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Segalen, Martine

1984 Historical Anthropology of Family. Cambridge: Cambridge University press.

Stone, Linda

2001 New Directions in Anthropological Kinship. New York: Rowman& Littlefield Publishers, Inc.

Thorne, Barry and Marilyn Yalom (eds.)

1982 Rethinking Family: Some Feminist Questions. New York and London: Longman.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Barnard, Alan, and Anthony Good

1984 Research Practices in the Study of Kinship. London: Academic Press.

Benokraitis, Nijole

2002 Contemporary Ethnic Families in the United States. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall.

Counts, Dorothy Ayers, with Judith K. Brown and Jacquelyn C. Campbell

1992 Sanction and Sanctuaries: Culture perspectives on the beating of wives. Boulder Colorado: Westview Press.

Engels, Friedrich

1972 [1884] The Origin of the Family, Private Property, and the State. New York: Pathfinder Press.

Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan

1940 The Nuer: A Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Graburn, Nelson, ed.

1971 Readings in Kinship and Social Structure. New York: Harper and Row.

Goody, Jack, ed.

1958 Developmental Cycle in Domestic Groups.New York: Cambridge University Press. Goody, Jack

1976 Production and Reproduction: A Comparative Study of the Domestic Domain. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Goody, Jack, and Stanley J. Tambiah, eds.

1973 Bride Wealth and Dowry. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lewis, Oscar

1959 Five Families. New York: A Mentor Book.

Maynes, Mary Jo, with Ann Waltner, BirgitteSoland and Ulrike Strasser, eds.

1996 Gender, Kinship, Power: A Comparative and Interdisciplinary History. New York: Routledge.

Oxfeld, Ellen

1992 Blood, Sweat, and Mahjong: Family and Enterprise in an overseas Chinese community. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Pasternak, Burton, with Carol Ember and Melvin Ember, eds.

1997 Sex, Gender and Kinship. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Potter, Sulamith Heins

1977 Family Life in a Northern Thai village: A structural study in the significance of Women. Berkeley: University of California press.

Stack, Carol

1997 All Our Kin. New York: Basic Books.

Stone, Linda

1997 Kinship and Gender. Boulder: Westview Press.

. Taylor, Debbie

1994 My Children, My God: A Journey to the World of seven single Mothers. Berkeley: University of California press.

Van den Berghe, Pierre L.

1990 Human Family Systems: An evolutionary view. New York: Waveland Press, Inc.

Avn‡g`, ‡inb**y**v, I gvbm †PŠa**j**v

2006 byeÁvťbi c<u>Ö</u>gcvV | XvKv: GKzk cKövkbx vj vgtUW |

Bmj vg, Rwn`jy

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 154: FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course provides students with a detailed introduction to the principles and methods of physical anthropology. It highlights the evolutionary process through a critical theoretical understanding and discusses how this process shaped who we are today.

## COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Understand major theories and debates regarding human origin;
- Explain detailed discussion on living primates, major hominid groups, their tools, fossil records, and the process of emergence of bipedalism;
- Understand anthropometry, human variation, and research methods in physical anthropology.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history and subject matter of physical anthropology;</li> <li>identify major features of physical anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the relationship of physical anthropology with other disciplines.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition and subject matter of physical anthropology</li> <li>Historical background of physical anthropology</li> <li>Relationship of physical anthropology with other</li> </ul>	2 hrs

	disciplines that study human	
Unit-2: Research Methods in Physical Anthropol	biology	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul> <li>Dating methods and techniques-</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>explain different research methods of physical anthropology;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different dating methods;</li> <li>analyze the application of dating methods to date fossils and reconstructing evolutionary history.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dating methods and techniques- systematic survey, excavation</li> <li>Relative dating (stratigraphic placement, fluorine absorption analysis)</li> <li>Absolute dating (carbon 14, potassium-argon, molecular analysis)</li> <li>Concerns to date fossils, dating methods as a means of reconstructing evolutionary history and identifying patterns of change</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-3: Primates	Deimetee and avies to too do. 1	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the different classification of primates;</li> <li>identify salient features of primates;</li> <li>analyze the social life of the primates.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Primates and primate tendencies</li> <li>Classification of primates: prosimians, Anthropoidea (new world monkey, old-world monkey, apes, humans), their similarities and differences</li> <li>Primate social groups</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Origin of Human		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the development of evolutionary ideas about the origin of human species;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different theories on evolution;</li> <li>analyze modern evolutionary thoughts to understand the origin of humans.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Creationism, catastrophism, and development of the evolutionary idea (Carolus Linnaeus, Erasmus Darwin, Jean Baptiste Pierre Antoine De Monet De Lamarck, Charles Lyell)</li> <li>Natural selection theory (Charles Darwin, Alfred Russel Wallace),</li> <li>Neo-Darwinism,</li> <li>Gregor Johann Mendel's law</li> <li>Genetics and modern evolutionary theory</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Hominid Evolution At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	- Coological time apples - Dalacteria	
<ul> <li>explain hominid evolution from different time scales;</li> <li>identify the differences among different stages of hominid evolution;</li> <li>analyze the hominid evolution process with changes in geographical time scales, physiological characteristics of hominids, and hominid tools.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Geological time scales- Paleozoic, Mesozoic, Cenozoic (Paleocene, Eocene, Oligocene, Miocene, Pliocene, Pleistocene)</li> <li>Physiological characteristics to identify major hominid groups (dental patterns, cranial capacity, the shape of the pelvis, location of the foramen magnum, changes in sagittal crest)</li> </ul>	4 hrs

Unit-6: AnthropometryAt the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain anthropometry as a tool of physical anthropology;• Definition and main branches of anthropometry. (Craniometry, Osteometry, Cephalometry, and Anthroposcopy)• analyze the processes of anthropometry with a critical evaluation to classify humans into racial, ethnic, and national groups through case studies.• Definition and main branches of anthropometry. (Craniometry, Osteometry, Cephalometry, and Anthroposcopy) <b>4 hrs</b> • Init, 21 (2011)• Definition and main branches of anthropometry. (Craniometry, Osteometry, and Anthroposcopy) <b>4 hrs</b> • Init, 21 (2011)• Definition and main branches of anthropometry. (Craniometry, Osteometry, and Anthroposcopy) <b>4 hrs</b> • Init, 21 (2011)• Definition and main branches of anthropometry. (Craniometry, Osteometry, Cephalometry, osteometry, and Anthroposcopy) <b>4 hrs</b> • Unit-7: Human variations, adaptations and the concept of 'race';• Historical views of human variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical views of human variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical views of nathrop variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical views of nathrop variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical origin of the idea of "superior race"• Historical origin of the idea of "superior race"• Later criticisms of and the debates on the biological or cultural constructions of race• Contemporary interpretations of human population diversity, adaptive significance, and the rale of en		<ul> <li>The emergence of bipedalism (roles of environment, food habit, physiological changes)</li> <li>Changes in hominid tools (Oldowan, Acheulean, Mousterian, Magdalenian)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain human variation, adaptation, and the concept of 'race';</li> <li>identify major criticisms and debates on race;</li> <li>analyze contemporary notions of human diversity with a critical understanding of biological and cultural constructions of race.</li> <li>Historical views of human variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"</li> <li>Later criticisms of and the debates on the biological or cultural constructions of race.</li> <li>Contemporary interpretations of human population diversity, adaptive significance, and the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain anthropometry as a tool of physical anthropology;</li> <li>identify the functions of different tools of anthropometry;</li> <li>analyze the processes of anthropometry with a critical evaluation to classify humans into racial, ethnic, and national groups through case</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>anthropometry (Craniometry, Osteometry, Cephalometry, Somatometry, and Anthroposcopy)</li> <li>Criticisms of anthropometry to classify human beings into racial, ethnic, and national groups</li> <li>Uses of anthropometry in recent</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Colle of environmental and cultural factors. Semester Final Examination	<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain human variation, adaptation, and the concept of 'race';</li> <li>identify major criticisms and debates on race;</li> <li>analyze contemporary notions of human diversity with a critical understanding of biological and cultural constructions of race.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Historical views of human variation, the origin of the idea of "superior race"</li> <li>Later criticisms of and the debates on the biological or cultural constructions of race</li> <li>Contemporary interpretations of human population diversity, adaptive significance, and the role of environmental and cultural factors.</li> </ul>	4 hrs

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Boaz, Noel T., and Alan J. Almquist

1996 Biological Anthropology: A Systematic Approach to Human Evolution. London: Prentice-Hall.

Driben, Paul, and Harvey Herstein

2002Portrait of Humankind. Boston: Pearson Custom.

Jolly, Clifford J., and Randall White

1995 Physical Anthropology and Archaeology. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Kelso, A. J.

1974 Physical Anthropology: An Introduction. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott. Kottak, Conrad Philip

2003Physical Anthropology and Archaeology. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Jurmain, Robert, with Lynn Kilgore, Wenda Trevathan, and Russell L. Ciochon

2011 Introduction to Physical Anthropology. Belmont: Wadsworth Publishing.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bennett, Kenneth A.

1979 Fundamentals of Biological Anthropology. Dubuque: Wm. C. Brown Company. Birdsell, J. B.

1972 Human Evolution: An Introduction to the New Physical Anthropology. Chicago: Rand McNally& Company.

Buettner-Janusch, John

1966 Origins of Man: Physical Anthropology. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Campbell, Bernard Grant

2009 Human Evolution: An Introduction to Man's Adaptations. New Burnswick and London: Aldine Transaction.

Darwin, Charles

1866 On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection: or The Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life. London: John Murray.

Das, B. M.

1992 Outlines of Physical Anthropology. Calcutta: Kitab Mahal Agencies.

Jones, S., with R. Martin and D. Pibeam

1994The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Human Evolution. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Kottack, Conrad Phillip

2008 Anthropology: The Exploration of Human Diversity. New York: McGraw-Hill Companies.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 155: FUNCTIONAL ENGLISH & ACADEMIC WRITING</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course is designed to help students develop communicative competence in English. To achieve this goal a task-based learner-centered approach will be adopted. Emphasis will be given on listening, speaking, reading, and writing as well as grammar. That is learners will do a variety of activities in the class to become fluent speakers and effective writers and readers.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the major issues required for the four skills of listening, reading, writing, and speaking English;
- Understand issues of grammar and vocabulary.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
		Hour
Unit-1: Listening		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different ideas for listening practices;</li> <li>identify specific listening skills and attitudes;</li> <li>analyze and perform a listening skill for communication and academic writing.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Listening for main ideas</li> <li>Listening for specific information</li> <li>Listening for good pronunciation, stress, and intonation</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-2: Reading		01
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different ideas for reading practices;</li> <li>identify specific reading skills and attitudes;</li> <li>analyze and perform the reading skill to improve vocabulary academic understandings.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reading for gist</li> <li>Reading for specific information</li> <li>Finding out the writer's point of view, attitude, and arguments</li> <li>Reading to improve vocabulary and sentence skills</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-3: Writing		[]
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different ideas for developing sentence and writing skills;</li> <li>identify major writing techniques;</li> <li>analyze paragraph, narrative, and book review.</li> </ul> Unit-4: Speaking	<ul> <li>Developing sentence skills</li> <li>Different stages of writing: brainstorming, pre-writing, draft, revising, editing</li> <li>Writing paragraph: topic sentence, supporting details, different patterns of paragraph development</li> <li>Writing personal and business letters, and e-mails</li> <li>Writing narrative and description</li> <li>Writing a review of books and films</li> </ul>	4 hrs
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Croatings and social expressions	
<ul> <li>explain different ideas for speaking practices;</li> <li>identify specific speaking skills and attitudes;</li> <li>analyze and perform speaking skills to improve discussion, social expressions, and presentations.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Greetings and social expressions</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Role-play</li> <li>Interviews</li> <li>Impromptu talks</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Informal debate</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-5: Grammar	Tanana analan U	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain grammatical rules and regulations;</li> <li>identify tenses, verbs, and relative clauses in sentences;</li> <li>analyze the functions of grammar in writing skills.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tenses, verb patterns</li> <li>Questions</li> <li>Relative clauses</li> <li>Expressing quantity</li> <li>Articles and determiners</li> <li>Prepositions</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-6: Vocabulary		

		Γ
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain rules of vocabulary to learn words from the context;</li> <li>identify words, synonyms, and antonyms from the context;</li> <li>analyze the functions of vocabulary to learn new words.</li> <li>Unit-7: Writing Academic Papers and Articles</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Learning new words from the context: compound words, antonyms, synonyms, hot verbs</li> <li>Suffixes and prefixes</li> <li>Word pairs</li> <li>Idioms</li> <li>Homophones</li> </ul>	4 hrs
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain rules of writing academic papers and articles;</li> <li>identify major aspects of academic papers and articles;</li> <li>analyze articles to examine personal analytical skills.</li> </ul>	Basic knowledge about writing academic papers and articles	4 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-8: AAA and APA Style Guide</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain general rules of AAA and APA style guide;</li> <li>identify references and citations in papers and articles;</li> <li>analyze and utilize referencing, citation, paraphrasing, and quotation patterns to examine personal skills in writing papers and articles.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Referencing</li> <li>Citations</li> <li>Paraphrasing and Quotation</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-9: Referencing Software		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the functions of referencing software;</li> <li>identify major aspects of selecting and using referencing software;</li> <li>analyze and utilize referencing software in academic papers and articles.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Bib Tex</li><li>EndNote</li><li>Ref Works</li></ul>	2 hrs
Unit-10: Academic Dishonesty and Plagiarism		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain academic dishonesty and rules regarding plagiarism;</li> <li>identify specific indicators of plagiarism check;</li> <li>analyze plagiarized papers and articles and learn to avoid plagiarism.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Academic dishonesty</li> <li>Define plagiarism</li> <li>Rules to avoid plagiarism</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Darley, J. M., with M. P. Zannaand H. L. Roediger III, eds.

2003 The Complete Academic: A Practical Guide for the Beginning Social Scientist. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association.

Soars, Liz, and John Soars

1998 New Headway, Upper Intermediate, Student's Book. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Turabian, Kate L, with Wayne C. Booth, Gregory G. Colomb and Joseph M. Williams, eds.

2013 A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses, and Dissertations: Chicago Style for Students & Researchers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

American Anthropological Association

2009 Style Guide. Arlington, VA: American Anthropological Association.

Langan, John

2007 English Skills with Readings. London and New York: McGraw-Hill Education.

Murphy, Raymond

2012 English Grammar in Use (Intermediate): A Self-study Reference and Practice Book for Intermediate Learners of English, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press.

The Chicago Manual of Style

2003 The Chicago Manual of Style, 15<sup>th</sup> Edition. New York: Lippincott and Crowell.

The Handbook of Nonsexist Writing

1980 The Handbook of Nonsexist Writing. New York: Lippincott and Crowell.

### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 156: ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK AND VIVA-VOCE CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to make students familiar with the 'field' in anthropology. In this regard, the major aspects of conducting fieldwork in anthropology will be introduced. This course will provide an approach to common concepts and methodologies in anthropology relating to ethnographic fieldwork. Students will be able to relate their learnings in the classroom with the people, society, and culture in the field through writing a fieldwork report.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Obtain practical orientation to the procedures of field research;
- Understand the meaning of the field;
- Understand the procedures followed to conduct fieldwork;
- Gain the ability to relate their theoretical and methodological understandings with the practical situation of the society.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
Unit-1: Introduction: 'Field' and 'Fieldwork' in A	nthropology	Hour
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of field and fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>identify various aspects of fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the current debates of fieldwork.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning of field in anthropology</li> <li>Features of fieldwork in anthropology</li> <li>Pre-fieldwork planning to post fieldwork representation of data</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-2: Fieldwork Issues		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain anthropological knowledge for ethnographic fieldwork of different issues;</li> <li>identify different aspects of the field;</li> <li>analyze and critically reflect the issues of ethics, subjectivity, reflexivity, and fieldwork relationship.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Poverty, rural and urban societies</li> <li>Exploration of livelihood</li> <li>Understanding social institutions and the community</li> <li>Kinship, gender, and social issues</li> <li>Climate change, disaster, and development</li> <li>Anthropological study of every aspect of human being, society, culture, economy, and politics</li> <li>Subjectivity, reflexivity, and fieldwork relationship</li> <li>Ethical challenges and ways of addressing these challenges</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-3: Conducting Fieldwork	1	1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain fieldwork planning in connection with fieldwork issues;</li> <li>identify salient features of the community studied in the field;</li> <li>analyze and learn to utilize theoretical and methodological understandings to organize fieldwork.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fieldwork planning, preparation, and selection of topic</li> <li>Going to the field</li> <li>Training and workshop in the field</li> <li>First-hand experience in the field</li> <li>Conducting fieldwork through using different anthropological research methods</li> <li>Data collection, checking, coding, decoding, and finalization of data</li> <li>Learning to grasp the untold stories from the field to cover fieldwork issues</li> <li>Return from the field</li> </ul>	20 hrs
Unit-4: Presentation of Field Data and Report W		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul><li>The process of data generation</li><li>Tabulation and summarization</li></ul>	2 hrs

<ul> <li>explain data from the field and fieldwork experiences;</li> <li>identify the strengths and weaknesses of the fieldwork;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the field situation based on data obtained from the field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Data analysis</li> <li>Presentation of the findings</li> <li>Fieldwork report writing following guidelines</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit-5: Oral Test (Viva-voce)</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain and communicate effectively on the topics covered by the courses and fieldwork;</li> <li>identify major findings from the fieldwork;</li> <li>analyze and apply reflective analysis to theoretical and applied contexts.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oral defense on the findings from the field</li> <li>Learning from different courses</li> </ul>	2 hrs

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Fieldwork report, Oral test (viva-voce).

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Bernard, Harvey Russell
2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and quantitative approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press.
Fetterman, D. M.
2009 Ethnography: Step-by-step (Vol. 17). Sage Publications.

### ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bryman, Alan, ed.
2001 Ethnography (4 Volumes). London: SAGE Publications Ltd.
Gusterson, Hugh. ed.
2008 Ethnographic Research. In A Pluralist Guide to Qualitative Methods in International Relations. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 115-142.
Clifford, James
1983 On Ethnographic Authority. Representations 1, pp. 118-146.
Bourgois, Philippe
1990 Confronting Anthropological Ethics: Ethnographic Lessons from Central America. *Journal of Peace Research 27*, pp 43-54.
Warren, Kay B. ed
2001 Telling Truths. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 198-218.
Montejo, Victor D. ed.
2001 Truth, Human Rights, and Representation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 372-91.

# 5.3 SECOND YEAR 3<sup>RD</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 201: THE RISE AND FALL OF FUNCTIONALIST PARADIGM IN ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course will orient the students with the functionalist paradigm that has dominated over the areas, methods, and perspectives of the discipline anthropology in question. This course is designed with a major focus on the study of origin, development, and downfall of the functionalist paradigm in anthropology examined through Thomas Kuhnian sense.

### COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Understand the works of Durkheim and Mauss about the foundation of functionalist ideas;
- Focuses on the fathers of anthropological functionalism Bronislaw Casper Malinowski and Alfred Reginald Radcliffe-Brown;
- Understand and analyze the works of British late functionalists like Edward E. Evans-Pritchard, Meyer Fortes, Raymond Firth, and Max Gluckman;
- Understand the works of Neo-functionalists in the United States and the 'fall' of this 'widespread' and once 'dominant' paradigm.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Classical foundation of Functionalism		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the classical foundation of functionalism;</li> <li>identify major contributions of Durkheim and Mauss in functionalism;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the history and concepts of the classical foundation of Functionalism.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Emile Durkheim</li><li>Marcel Mauss</li></ul>	12 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-2: Early Functionalism</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain early functionalist paradigm in anthropology;</li> <li>identify major contributions of Malinowski and Radcliffe-Brown in functionalism;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the works of Malinowski and Radcliffe-Brownhistory.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bronislaw Casper Malinowski - 'functionalist' theory of culture, theories of 'need', 'magic', 'ritual', and 'family'</li> <li>Alfred Reginald Radcliffe-Brown– the concept of 'social structure', theories of structural- functionalism, and 'ritual'</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-3: Late Functionalism		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain late functionalist paradigm in anthropology;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Edward Evan Evans Pritchard</li> <li>Meyer Fortes</li> <li>Raymond Firth</li> <li>Max Gluckman</li> </ul>	12 hrs

		1
<ul> <li>identify major contributions of Evans</li> </ul>		
Pritchard, Fortes, Firth, and Gluckman in		
functionalism;		
analyze and critically evaluate the theoretical		
contributions of late functionalist thinkers.		
Unit-4: American Neo-functionalism		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	American Neo- functionalism	
explain the American Neo-functionalist	theorists	
paradigm in anthropology;		
identify major contributions of American Neo-		10 hrs
functionalists;		
analyze and critically evaluate the theoretical		
contributions of American Neo-functionalist.		
Unit-5: The 'fall' of the Functionalist School of T	nought	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• The 'fall' of the Functionalist	
explain the fall of the functionalist school of	School of Thought	
thought;	_	10 hrs
• identify the major reasons behind this fall;		
• analyze and critically evaluate the reasons for		
the fall of the functionalist school of thought.		
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Alexander, Jeffrey, and Paul Colomy

1990 Neofunctionalism Today. *In* Frontiers of Social Theory. George Ritzer, ed. New York: Colombia University Press.

Barnard, Alan

2001 History and Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Durkheim, Emile

1912 The Elementary Forms of Religious Life. London: Allen and Unwin.

Erickson, Paul A., and Liam D. Murphy, eds.

2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Evans- Pritchard, Edward Evans

1937 Witchcraft, Oracles and Magic among the Azande. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Firth, Raymond

1957 We, The Tikopia. Boston: Beacon Press.

Fortes, Meyer

1949 The Web of Kinship among the Tallensi. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Fortes, Meyer, and Edward Evans Evans-Pritchard

1940 African Political Systems. London & New York: International African Institute. Gluckman, Max

1966 Custom and Conflict in Africa. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.

Layton, Robert

1997 An Introduction to the Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. McGee R. Jon, and Richard L. Warms

2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Malinowski, Bronislaw Casper

1929 The Sexual Life of Savages in North–Western Melanesia: An Ethnographic Account of Courtship, Marriage and Family Life among the Natives of Trobriand Islands, British New Guinea. New York: Halcyon House.

Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred Reginald

1952 Structure and Function in Primitive Society. London: Cohen and West Ltd.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Douglas, Mary

1980 Evans-Pritchard. Brighton: Harvester.

Firth, Raymond, ed.

1957 Man and Culture: An Evaluation of the Work of Bronislaw Malinowski. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Geertz, Clifford

1988 Works and Lives: Anthropologists as Author. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press. Jarvie, I. C.

1965 Limits to Functionalism and Alternatives to it in Anthropology. *In* Functionalism in Social Sciences: The Strength and Limits of Functionalism in Anthropology. Don Martindale, ed. Philadelphia: The American Academy of Political and Social Sciences.

Jarvie, I. C.

1973 Functionalism. Minneapolis: Burgess Publishing Company.

Kapferer, Bruce

1987 The Anthropology of Max Gluckman. In Power, Process and Transformation: Essays in Memory of Max Gluckman (Social Analysis. Special Issues Series 22). Bruce Kapferer, ed. Adelaide: Department of Anthropology, University of Adelaide. http://www.Jstor.org/staple23169617 (to be accessed).

Kuper, Adam, ed.

1977 The Social Anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Kuper, Adam

1983 Anthropology and Anthropologists: The Modern British School. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Kuper, Adam

1988 The Invention of Primitive Society: Transformations of an Illusion. London: Routledge. Lesser, Alexander

1985 Functionalism in Social Anthropology. In History, Evolution and the Concept of Culture: Selected papers by Alexander Lesser. Sidney Mintz, ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Morrison, Ken

2006 Marx, Durkheim, Weber: Formations of Modern Social Thought. London, Thousand Oaks and New Delhi: Sage Publications.

## Rangasami, Amrita

1986 Famine: The Anthropological Account: An Evaluation of the Work of Raymond Firth. Economic and Political Weekly21(36):1591-1601.

### Spencer, J.

1965 The Nature and Value of Functionalism in Anthropology. In Functionalism in Social Sciences: The Strength and Limits of Functionalism in Anthropology. Don Martindale, ed. Philadelphia: The American Academy of Political and Social Sciences.

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 202: INTRODUCTION TO PREHISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to familiarize students with the strategies to investigate archaeological remains and how these strategies contribute to the goals of archaeological anthropology.

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand an introduction to theory and methods in archaeological research, data collection, and analysis;
- Understand the notion of prehistory and illustrate various prehistoric eras.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Archaeology and the Structure of Archae	ological Inquiry	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the background of archaeology and its future perspectives;</li> <li>identify different approaches to archaeological inquiry;</li> <li>analyze the structure of archaeological inquiry with different theories and paradigms.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Historical background of archaeology: mid-twentieth century and future perspectives</li> <li>Archaeological inquiry: anthropological approach, scientific approach - low-level theory, middle-level theory, high- level theory</li> <li>Paradigms</li> <li>Testing ideas</li> <li>Reconstructing the past</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-2: Doing Fieldwork, Geo-archaeology, and S	Site Formation Process	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the fieldwork methods of archaeology and site formation processes;</li> <li>identify major aspects of fieldwork methods;</li> <li>analyze geo-archaeology and formation processes in a systematic and archaeological context.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Doing fieldwork: survey for archaeological sites, surface archaeology, principles of excavation, test excavations, precision excavations, sifting the evidence and cataloging the findings</li> <li>Geo-archaeology: stratigraphy</li> </ul>	12 hrs

	• Formation processes in the systemic and archaeological contexts: determining the effect of formation processes	
<ul> <li>Unit-3: Chronology Building</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain chronology building processes in archaeology;</li> <li>identify salient features of different dating methods;</li> <li>analyze the application of dating methods.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dating methods- relative and absolute</li> <li>Dating in historical archaeology</li> </ul>	4 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-4: The Dimensions of Archaeology</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain the concepts of time and space in archaeology;</li> <li>identify salient features of archaeological classification and space-time systematics;</li> <li>analyze the dimensions of archaeology through examining time-space.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Time, space, and form</li> <li>Archaeological classification</li> <li>Space-time systematics</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-5: Taphonomy and People, Plants and Anir		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain taphonomy;</li> <li>identify major techniques to select people, plants, and animals from archaeological sites;</li> <li>analyze experimental and ethno-archaeologies to study people, plants, and animals.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Experimental and ethno- archaeologies</li> <li>Studying animal and plant remains from the archaeological sites</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-6: Bio-archaeological Approaches and Reco	onstructing Social and Political System	ns of the
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different bio-archaeological approaches;</li> <li>identify the need for bio-archaeological approaches in understanding social and political systems of the past;</li> <li>analyze the social and political systems of the past through kinship, social status, and political organization.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bio-archaeological approaches: skeletal analysis, paleo- demography, reconstructing diet from human bone, archaeology and DNA</li> <li>Social and political systems of the past: social vocabulary, archaeology's relation to gender, kinship, social status, and political organization</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-7: The Concept of Prehistory		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concept of prehistory;</li> <li>identify salient features of different stages of prehistory;</li> <li>analyze the root causes of the development of different ages.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Stages of prehistory- stone age (Paleolithic, Mesolithic, and Neolithic)</li> <li>Copper and bronze age</li> <li>Iron age</li> <li>Development of agriculture</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-8: Major Archaeological Sites in Bangladesh		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul><li>Paharpur</li><li>Mahasthangarh</li></ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>explain major archaeological sites in Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different archaeological sites of Bangladesh;</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Mainamati</li><li>Wari-Bateshwar Ruins</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>analyze major archaeological remains to reconstruct the prehistory of Bangladesh.</li> </ul>		
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Greene, Kevin

2002, Archaeology: An Introduction. London: Routledge, Taylor & Francis.

Kelly, Robert L., and David Hurst Thomas

2013 Archaeology. Belmont: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning.

Renfrew, Colin, and Paul Bahn

2012 Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice. London: Thames and Hudson Ltd.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Ahmed, Nazimuddin

1984Discover the Monuments of Bangladesh: A Guide to Their History, Location & Development. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Lewis, Barry, with Robert Jurmain and Lynn Kilgore

2013 Understanding Humans: Introduction to Physical Anthropology and Archaeology. Belmont: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning.

Scarre, Chris, ed.

2013 The Human Past: World Prehistory & the Development of Human Societies. London: the Thames and Hudson Ltd.

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 203: AN INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course introduces students to quantitative methods in anthropology. This will also provide students with a hands-on experiment of different quantitative methods in anthropology. Principles of and epistemologies associated with quantitative methodology are included and major concepts of quantitative research are introduced.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the tradition of quantification in anthropology;
- Understand key issues of quantitative research like summarization and visual representation of quantitative data;
- Examine sampling, research design, research process, and techniques of collecting data;
- Examine univariate and bivariate analysis and calculation of probability;
- Describe the ways of generalizing and drawing an inference in quantitative research.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: The Need for Quantification in Anthropo	logy	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the necessity for quantification in anthropology;</li> <li>identify major principles of quantitative methodology;</li> <li>analyze quantitative tradition in anthropology and its importance.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Principles of quantitative methodology</li> <li>Epistemologies associated with quantitative research</li> <li>Quantitative tradition in anthropology</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Basic Concepts of Quantitative Research		I
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the basic concepts of quantitative research;</li> <li>identify different types of variables;</li> <li>analyze hypothesis, theory, and cause and effect of analysis.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Quantitative data</li> <li>Variable- conceptual and operational, discrete and continuous, dependent and independent, intervening variable</li> <li>Measurement of variables</li> <li>Cause and effect analysis</li> <li>Hypothesis, theory, propositions, and law</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: Techniques of Summarizing Quantitative	e Data	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different techniques of summarizing quantitative data;</li> <li>identify different types of frequency distribution and tables;</li> <li>analyze and prepare frequencies, percentages, and tables in anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Frequency distribution</li> <li>Proportion</li> <li>Percentage</li> <li>Ratio and rate</li> <li>Tabulation- univariate and bivariate tables</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Visualization of Quantitative Data	•	•
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain processes of visualization;</li> <li>identify different types of graphic presentation;</li> <li>analyze the visual representation of quantitative data.</li> </ul>	Graphic presentation- histogram, bar diagram, frequency polygon, ogives, pie chart, flow chart	4 hrs
Unit-5: Sampling		·
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different sampling techniques;</li> <li>identify the merits and demerits of sampling;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Techniques of sampling</li> <li>Merits and demerits of the sampling techniques</li> <li>Ways of determining sample size</li> </ul>	4 hrs

		[
<ul> <li>analyze ways of determining sample size in anthrea classical seconds</li> </ul>	Sampling error	
anthropological research. Mid-term Ex	vamination	
Unit-6: Quantitative Research Design and Resea		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Quantitative research design	
<ul> <li>explain the quantitative research design and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Research process</li> </ul>	
process;	• Research process	
<ul> <li>identify salient features of quantitative</li> </ul>		4 hrs
research design;		
• analyze the research process and prepare a		
quantitative research design.		
Unit-7: Techniques of Collecting Quantitative Da	ata	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Sample survey	
<ul> <li>explain techniques of collecting quantitative</li> </ul>	Use of questionnaire and	
data;	interview	
<ul> <li>identify salient features of different</li> </ul>		4 hrs
quantitative data collection techniques;		
<ul> <li>analyze quantitative data and prepare a</li> </ul>		
questionnaire for an interview.	Histian Data	
Unit-8: Univariate and Bivariate Analyses of Sta		
<ul><li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li><li>explain different analysis processes of</li></ul>	Univariate analysis: measures of central tendency, measures of	
statistical data;	dispersion, the logic of	
<ul> <li>identify the basic application of univariate and</li> </ul>	hypothesis testing	
bivariate analyses in anthropological research;	<ul> <li>Bivariate analysis: 'T' test,</li> </ul>	12 hrs
analyze and apply univariate and bivariate	analysis of variance (ANOVA),	
analyses in anthropological research.	Chi-Square test, Fisher's exact	
5 1 0	probability test, Correlation-	
	Pearson's 'r', Regression and 'Z'	
	test	
Unit-9: Calculation of Probability		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Normal distribution	
• explain probability;	Permutation and combination	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify the basics of a probability distribution;</li> <li>analyze normal distribution permutation and</li> </ul>		4 m s
<ul> <li>analyze normal distribution, permutation, and combination and apply in anthropological</li> </ul>		
research.		
Unit-10: Generalizing and drawing inference	1	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Generalizing inference	
• explain inference;	<ul> <li>Drawing inference</li> </ul>	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify the basics of drawing inference;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>analyze inferences in anthropological research.</li> </ul>		
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Agresti, Alan, and Barbara Finalay 1997 Statistical Methods for the Social Sciences. New Jersey: Prentice Hall Inc. Bernard, Russell 2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press. Bernard, Russell, ed. 1998 Handbook of Methods in Cultural Anthropology. Walnut Creek: Altamira Press. Driver, Harold E. 1953 Statistics in Anthropology. American Anthropologists 55:42-59. Madrigal, Lorena 1998 Statistics for Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Cochran, William G. 1954 Some Methods for the Common X<sup>2</sup> test. Biometrics 10:417-51. Siegel, Sidney 1956 Non-parametric Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences. New York: McGraw-Hill.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 204: POLITICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to provide students with an overview of the evolutionary process of political organization from cross-cultural perspectives. It will also explore the idea of the essence of formal and informal political practices in Bangladesh.

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the basic concepts and issues covered by political anthropology;
- Understand the meaning and scope of studying political anthropology with a review of its historical development;
- Analyze theories of the origin of the state;
- Understand factions and factional politics and various dimensions of political systems cross-culturally.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Political Anthropology		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Meaning	4 hrs
explain political anthropology;	• Scope	

	1	
<ul> <li>identify the scope of political anthropology;</li> </ul>	Historical development	
analyze the meaning and historical		
development of political anthropology.		
Unit-2: Evolution of Pre-industrial Political Syst		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• Band	
<ul> <li>explain pre-industrial political systems;</li> </ul>	• Tribe	
identify basic features of pre-industrial political	Chiefdom	4 hrs
systems;	The state	
<ul> <li>analyze major functions of the band, tribe,</li> </ul>		
chiefdom, and the state.		
Unit-3: Conceptualizing Power		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Concepts and theoretical	
<ul> <li>explain power in anthropology;</li> </ul>	understandings of power	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify salient features of power;</li> </ul>	Relationship between power and	
<ul> <li>analyze the meaning and theoretical</li> </ul>	politics	
understandings of power concerning politics.		
Unit-4: The Perspectives of the State		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Theories of the origin and	
• explain the state;	development of the states	
identify basic features of state and stateless	Anthropological questions of	8 hrs
societies;	state	
analyze the theories related to the	Society against the state	
development of the state with critical	Critiques of the concept of	
understandings.	"stateless societies"	
Unit-5: Significant Issues Addressed by Political		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Political systems- similarities	
explain the similarities and differences of	and differences	0 6 40
political systems;	Power and influence	8 hrs
<ul> <li>identify the connections of power and politics</li> </ul>	Politics and religion	
with religion and other social systems;	Political succession	
analyze power and politics concerning     influence	Politics and the industrial west	
influence, succession, and industrial west.		
Mid-term Ex Unit-6: Factional Politics in Cross-cultural Socie		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Concepts of faction	
explain faction;	Factional politics in cross-	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify basic features of faction;</li> </ul>	cultural societies	
<ul> <li>analyze factional politics with cross-cultural</li> </ul>		
examples.		
Unit-7: Cases of Factional Politics and the Change		sh
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Cases of factional politics	
<ul> <li>explain the causes of factional politics in</li> </ul>	Changes in local-level politics in	
Bangladesh;	Bangladesh	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify major aspects of factional politics in</li> </ul>		
Bangladesh;		
<ul> <li>analyze the changes in local-level politics in</li> </ul>		
Bangladesh due to factions.		
Unit-8: Social Movement, Popular Resistance, an At the end of this unit, students will be able to-		
	<ul> <li>Social movement</li> </ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>explain social movement from political anthropological perspectives;</li> <li>identify major aspects of social movements;</li> <li>analyze social movements, resistance, and revolt from political anthropological perspectives.</li> <li>Unit-9: Political Regimes of Domination and Res</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Popular resistance</li> <li>Revolt</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of domination and resistance;</li> <li>identify basic features of domination and resistance;</li> <li>analyze different theoretical understandings of domination and resistance focusing Weber, Gramsci, Althusser, and Lila Abu-Lughod.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Weber (bureaucratization)</li> <li>Gramsci (policing and consent)</li> <li>Althusser (the reproduction of submission)</li> <li>Lila Abu-Lughod (the romance of resistance)</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-10: NGOs, Civil Society, and Transnationalis	sm	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain transnationalism and civil society;</li> <li>identify basic features of civil society;</li> <li>analyze the function of civil society for transnational networking and the state.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Origins of civil society</li> <li>Civil society versus the state</li> <li>NGOs and neoliberalism</li> <li>Transnational networking</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Banton, Michael, ed.

1968 Political Systems and the Distribution of Power. London: Tavistock.

Dahl, Robert A.

1963 Modern Political Analysis. New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc.

Fried, Morton H.

1967 The Evolution of Political Society. New York: Random House.

Lewellen, Ted C.

2003 Political Anthropology: An Introduction. London: Praeger Publishing.

Leach, Edmund Ronald

1970[1964] Political Systems of Highland Burma: A Study of Kachin Social Structure. London: The Athlone Press.

Nugent, David and Joan Vincent.

2007 A Companion to the Anthropology of Politics. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.

## **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Barth, Fredrik

1965 Political Leadership among the Swat Pathans. Bergain: Bloomsbury Academic.

Brumfiel, Elizabeth M., and Kohn W. Fox, eds.

2003 Factional competition and political development in the New World. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Chowdhury, Anwarullah

1978 A Bangladesh Village: A Study of Social Stratification. Dhaka: Center for Social Studies. Evans-Pritchard

1940 The Nuer: A Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Gluckman, Max

2012 Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society. New Brunswick and London: Aldine Transaction (Transaction Publishers).

Islam, A. K. M. Aminul

1974 A Bangladesh Village: Conflict and Cohesion - An Anthropological Study of Politics. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Schenkman Publishing Company.

Islam, Rafiul

2015, "Changing Political Organisation of the Oraon Ethnic Community in Bangladesh: A Case Study of *Padda Panch*", *The Arts Faculty Journal*, Vol. 6, No. 8, Dhaka: Faculty of Arts, University of Dhaka, pp. 155-168.

Jahangir, B.K.

1979 Differentiation, Polarization, and Confrontation in Rural Bangladesh. Dhaka: Centre for Social Studies.

Karim, A. H. M. Zehadul

1990 The Pattern of Rural Leadership in an Agrarian Society: A Case Study of the Changing Power Structure in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Northern Book Centre.

Mayer Fortes, and Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard, eds.

2015 [1940] African Political Systems. New York: Routledge.

Nicholas, Ralph W.

1965 Factions: A Comparative Analysis. In Political Systems and the Distribution of Power. Michael Banton, ed. Association of Social Anthropologists, Monograph No.2. London: Tavistock Publications.

# 5.4 SECOND YEAR 4<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 251: PSYCHOANALYTICAL SCHOOLS IN ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces students to the theories inspired by Freud in anthropology. These theories are categorized as Neo-Freudian and Post-Freudian theories of psycho-analysis.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand basic concepts Freudian and Neo-Freudian school in anthropology;
- Explain Neo-Freudian approaches to the study of culture;

• Understand post-Freudian psychoanalytic theory (notably Lacan).

# UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CONTENTS, AND NUMBER OF CONTACT HOUR

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
		Hour
Unit-1: Classical Foundation of Neo-Freudian Th		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain psychosocial development of humans, the structure of the human mind;</li> <li>identify Freudian explanation of the relations between the individual and culture;</li> <li>analyze the economic ordering of the society and present arguments for or against the solution of social pathologies through social reflexivity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Freudian psychoanalysis – The Freudian concept of human development – Freudian analysis of culture and civilization</li> <li>Alfred Adler and his successors</li> <li>The Frankfurt School: Eric Fromm and Herbert Marcuse</li> </ul>	16 hrs
Unit-2: Neo-Freudian Approaches to the Study of		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain Neo-Freudian approaches to the study of culture;</li> <li>identify major points discussed by Mead, Benedict, and Du Bois;</li> <li>analyze and present the argument against the Neo-Freudian study of culture and personality.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Margaret Mead</li> <li>Ruth Benedict</li> <li>Cora Du Bois</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-3: Post-Freudian Psychoanalytic Theory		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of mirror stage of infant development, the concept of other;</li> <li>identify the concept of three orders and distinguish between the imaginary, the symbolic, and the real;</li> <li>analyze human conduct through the Lacanian concepts of desire and drive.</li> </ul>	Lacanian psychoanalysis	12 hrs
Unit-4: Post-Lacanian Psychoanalytic Theories		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of intertextuality, the semiotic, and abjection;</li> <li>identify major points discussed by Kristeva and Irigaray in studying culture;</li> <li>analyze and evaluate the differences between the way men and women speak and focus on sexual differences.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Julia Kristeva</li><li>Luce Irigaray</li></ul>	16 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	1

# INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Barnard, Alan

2001 History and Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Erickson, Paul A., and Liam D. Murphy, eds.

2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Hall, Calvin S.

1998 Theories of Personality. New York: Wiley.

McGee R. J. and Richard L. Warms

2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill.

Sarup, Madan

1993 An Introductory Guide to Post-structuralism and Post-modernism. Hertfordshire: Harvester Wheatsheaf.

Simons, Jon, ed.

2004 Contemporary Critical Theories. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

Smith, Philip

2001 Cultural Theory: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell.

Upadhay, V.S., and Gaya Pandey

1993 History of Anthropological Thought. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Elliot, Anthony 1994 Psychoanalytic Theory. Oxford: Blackwell. Benedict, Ruth 1934 Patterns of Culture. New York: Houghton Mifflin. Benedict, Ruth 1946 The Chrysanthemum and the Sword. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Du-Bois, Cora 1944 The People of Alor: A Social Psychological Study of an East Indian Island. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press. Freud, Sigmund 1930 Civilization and Its Discontents. New York: Jonathan Cape and Harrison Smith. Irigaray, Luce 1991 The Irigaray Reader. Margaret Whitford, ed. Cambridge, MA: Basil Blackwell. Kaplan, Bert 1961 Studying Personality Cross-Culturally. Evanston: Raw, Peterson. Kristeva, Julia 1982 Powers of Horror. New York: Columbia University Press. Lacan, Jacques 1977 Ecrits: A Selection. London: Tavistock. Linton, Ralph 1945 The Cultural Background of Personality. New York: Appleton.

Mead, Margaret 1928 Coming of Age in Samoa. New York: Morrow. Mead, Margaret 1930 Growing Up in New Guinea. New York: Blue Ribbon. Mead, Margaret 1935 Sex and Temperament in Three Primitive Societies. New York: Morrow.

## COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 252: URBAN ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## **INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE**

This course aims to make students familiar with the basic concepts and issues of urban anthropology. This course will contain the issues of urbanism and urbanization; kinship, family, and neighborhood in an urban setting, urban social stratification, environment, and research methods relevant to urban anthropology.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Familiarize with basic concepts and issues of urban anthropology;
- Understand research methods suited for research in the urban context;
- Critically evaluate the relationship between urbanization, poverty, and environmental issues;
- Contrasting urbanization in developed and developing countries.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Development of Urban Anthropology as	a Sub-field	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain urban anthropology;</li> <li>identify major points to the development of urban anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the context of studying urban anthropology through an understanding of its development as a sub-field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning and definition of urban anthropology</li> <li>The historical context of its development</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Research Methods for Urban Anthropolo	ogy	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain research methods designed for urban anthropology;</li> <li>identify research problems of the cities and formulate research plans;</li> <li>analyze urban research findings cross-culturally.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Techniques of data collection in urban scenarios</li> <li>Doing fieldwork in cities</li> <li>Multi-sited ethnography</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-3: Cities in Time and Space		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of the city;</li> <li>identify salient features of the cities of different period;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Overview of ancient, medieval, and early cities</li> <li>Cities of the east and west</li> </ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>analyze the distinctions between the cities of</li> </ul>		
the east and west.		
Unit-4: Cities in Developed and Developing Cour		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain and compare cities in developed and developing countries;</li> <li>identify major characteristics of urban growth;</li> <li>analyze the connection between free trade, privatization, and development of cities with theoretical understandings;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nature and characteristics of urban growth</li> <li>Rural-urban migration</li> <li>Growth of the cities</li> <li>Theories of urban growth- Louis Warth, Oscar Lewis, Robert Ezra Park, Ernest Burgess, Gidden Zobers</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-5: Urbanism as a Way of Life	1	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the changes among the population during the transition from rural to urban settings;</li> <li>identify different aspects of urban life;</li> <li>analyze the pattern of urbanization with cross- cultural studies.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Culture of poverty</li> <li>Urban kinship pattern and family</li> <li>Impact of urbanization and industrialization on domestic groups</li> <li>Changing the pattern and future of kinship in the urban way of life</li> <li>Historical aspects of urbanization</li> <li>Cross-cultural studies of urbanization</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-6: The Urban Neighborhood		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of urban neighborhood;</li> <li>identify salient features of the urban neighborhood;</li> <li>analyze the development of social groups beyond kinship groups.</li> </ul>	Networks and associations in the cities	8 hrs
Unit-7: Classes, Caste, and Ethnicity	•	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the nexus of class, caste, and ethnicity in cities;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the class, caste, and ethnicity in cities;</li> <li>analyze the pattern of urban social stratification.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Social stratification and pluralism in complex societies</li> <li>Class, caste, and ethnicity in urban areas</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-8: Environment of Mega Cities	1	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain human-induced causes of environmental degradation in the cities;</li> <li>identify major aspects of environmental problems in megacities;</li> <li>analyze the impact of the environment on cities and structural issues of urbanization.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Environmental problems of megacities</li> <li>Planning and implementing reforms of cities</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-9: Peasant Culture		

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the peasant system of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify the composite form of the social organization of the cities;</li> <li>analyze the nature and tradition of third world cities with case-studies from Bangladesh.</li> <li>Unit-10: Slums and Squatters in the Cities of Bangladesh.</li> </ul>	The third world cities- a case of Bangladesh	4 hrs
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the pattern of slums in the cities;</li> <li>identify salient aspects of slums and squatters of the cities;</li> <li>analyze cities and their relations with</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Population inflation and urban invasion</li> <li>Slums and squatters in the cities of Bangladesh</li> </ul>	4 hrs
developments of slums and squatters in Bangladesh. Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Basham, Richard Dalton

1978 Urban Anthropology: The cross-cultural study of complex societies. New York: Mayfield Pub. Co.

Fox, Richard G.

1977 Urban Anthropology: Cities in Their Cultural Settings. New York: Prentice Hall.

Gmelch, George, and Walter P. Zenner, eds.

2002 Urban Life: Readings in Urban Anthropology. Prospect Heights: Waveland Press. Roberts, Bryan

1979 Cities of Peasants: The Political Economy of Urbanization in the Third World. London: Edward Arnold.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Abrams, Charles

1966 Man's Struggle for Shelter in an Urbanizing World. Harvard and London: The MIT Press. Afsar, Rita

2000, Rural-urban Migration in Bangladesh: Causes, Consequences and challenges. Dhaka: The University Press Limited.

Aidan, Southall, ed.

1973 Urban Anthropology. London and New York: Oxford University Press.

Alavi, Hamza, and Teodor Shanin, eds.

1982 Introduction to the Sociology of 'Developing Societies'. London: Macmillan.

Banton, B.

1998 Urban Anthropology. New York: Oxford University Press.

Basham, Richard Dalton ed.

1973 The City in Newly Developing Countries. Palo Alto, CA: Mayfield Publishing Company. Begum, Anawara

1999 Destination Dhaka- Urban Migration: Expectations and Reality. Dhaka: The University Press Limited.

Clark, David

1996 Urban World/Global City. New York: Routledge.

Cohen, Abner, ed.

1974 Urban Ethnicity. London: Tavistock Publications.

Chowdhury, Rafiqul Huda

1980 Urbanization in Bangladesh. Dacca: Centre for Urban Studies.

Drakakis-Smith, David

1987 The Third World City. London: Metheun.

Foster, George M., and Robert V. Kemper, eds.

1994 Anthropologists in Cities. Boston: Little Brown.

Gans, Herbert J.

1982 The Urban Villagers: Group and Class in the Life of Italian-Americans. New York: The Free Press.

Hauser, Philip M., and Schrove F. Leo

1965 The Study of Urbanization. New York: John Witey and Sans, Inc.

Islam, N., ed.

1994 Urban Research in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Centre for Urban Studies.

Southall, Aidan, ed.

1973 Urban Anthropology: Cross-cultural Studies of Urbanization. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Wilson, William Julius

1987 The Truly Disadvantaged: The Inner City, the Underclass, and Public Policy. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 253: ECONOMIC ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course aims to introduce students to the basic issues and concepts of economic anthropology. It will offer an analysis of how human societies provide the material goods and services, and the realization of final consumption that makes life possible. Different economic systems, money and market, ecosystems and economies, perspectives in economic anthropology, and development will also be introduced with examples from different cultures.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Introduce basic issues and concepts of economic anthropology;
- Understand economic systems in cross-cultural perspectives;
- Critical evaluation of economic upliftment projects through the lens of anthropology.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introducing Economic Anthropology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of economic anthropology;</li> <li>identify the scope of economic anthropology;</li> <li>analyze and contextualize anthropological understanding of economic life.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Scope of economic anthropology</li> <li>Phases of economic activities- production, distribution, and consumption</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Economic Systems in Cross-Cultural Per	spectives	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different economic systems cross- culturally;</li> <li>identify and differentiate the typologies and characteristics of different societies in terms of economic processes;</li> <li>analyze the distinctive features of different economic systems to understand the evolutionary process.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Hunting-gathering economy</li> <li>Shifting agricultural economy</li> <li>Horticultural economy</li> <li>Agricultural economy</li> <li>Industrial economy</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-3: Perspectives in Economic Anthropology		I
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different perspectives in economic anthropology;</li> <li>identify the distinctive features of substantive and formalist perspectives;</li> <li>analyze and comprehend the theoretical debates on economic systems.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Substantive, formalist, and Marxist ecological perspectives</li> <li>Karl Polanyi and the embeddedness of economic activities</li> <li>Decisions and choices- the rationality of economic actors</li> <li>Production and reproduction</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
Unit-4: Money and Market		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain money and market;</li> <li>identify basic functions of money and market;</li> <li>analyze and compare the development of medium and processes of exchange</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Forms and functions of money</li> <li>Evolution and circulation of money</li> <li>Features, functions, and evolution of the market</li> <li>Market relations, market channels, and market culture</li> <li>Goods and commodities</li> <li>Consumption and consumerism</li> </ul>	10 hrs
Unit-5: Ecology, Ecosystem, and Economics	1	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the relationships between nature, culture, and economy;</li> <li>identify major aspects of resource management and ecological economics;</li> <li>analyze the connections between ecology, ecosystem, and economics from anthropological perspectives.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nature, culture, and economy</li> <li>Resource management and carrying capacity</li> <li>Access to resources and exploitation</li> <li>Ecologic concerns of economic activities</li> <li>Ecological economics</li> </ul>	10 hrs

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the historical emergence of development as a concept;</li> <li>identify major debates concerning development;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the discourse of development and aggravated inequality in the world.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Conceptualizing development</li> <li>Discourses of development</li> <li>Global capitalism and the modern world system</li> <li>Making and unmaking of the third world</li> <li>Development as a social movement</li> <li>Capability, freedom and human development</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Carrier, James G., eds.

2005 A Handbook of Economic Anthropology. Cheltenham: Edward Elgar.

Escobar, Arturo

1995 Encountering Development. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Plattner, Stuart

1989 Economic Anthropology. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Wood, Donald C., ed.

2007 Choice in Economic Contexts: Ethnographic and Theoretical Enquiries. Amsterdam: Elsevier Ltd.

### **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Dalton, George
1971 Economic Anthropology and Development. New York: Basic Books.
Gardner, Katy, and David Lewis
1995 Anthropology, Development and the Postmodern Challenge. London: Pluto Press.
Gudenam, Stephen
2001 The Anthropology of Economy. Wiley: Wiley-Blackwell.
Haenn, Nora, and Richard R.Wilk, eds.
2006The Environment in Anthropology: A Reader in Ecology, Culture, and Sustainable Living.
New York: New York University Press.
Halperin, Rhoda
1988 Economics Across Cultures. London: Macmillan.
Islam, Rafiul

2011, "Changing Patterns of Economic Life of Santals and Oraons in the Barind Region of Bangladesh", *Social Science Review* [The Dhaka University Studies, Part-D], Vol. 28, No. 2, Dhaka: Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Dhaka, pp. 103-118.

Islam, Rafiul

2016, "Strategic Indebtedness: Changing Economic Relations among the Oraons in Bangladesh", *Social Science Review* [The Dhaka University Studies, Part-D], Vol. 33, No. 2, Dhaka: Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Dhaka, pp. 127-140.

LeClair, Edward, and Harold Schneider

1968 Economic Anthropology: Readings in Theory and Analysis. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Mintz, Sidney W.

1985 Sweetness and Power: The Place of Sugar in Modern History. New York: Viking Books. Mosse, David, and David Lewis, eds.

2005 The Aid Effect: Giving and Governing in International Development. London: Pluto Press. Nakajima, Chihiro

1986 Subjective Equilibrium Theory of the Farm Household. Amsterdam: The Netherlands: Elsevier Publishers B.V.

Narotzky, S.

1997 New Directions in Economic Anthropology. London: Pluto Press.

Polanyi, Karl, with C. M. Arensberg and Harry W. Pearson, eds.

1957 Trade and Market in the Early Empires; Economies in History. Glencoe, IL: Free Press. Sahlins, Marshal

1965 On the sociology of primitive exchange. *In* The Relevance of Models for Social Anthropology, ASA Monographs 1. Michael Banton, ed. London: Tavistock Publications. Sandlin, Jennifer A., and Peter McLaren, eds.

2010 Critical Pedagogies of Consumption: Living and Learning in the Shadow of the "Shopocalypse". New York: Routledge.

Wilk, Richard R., and Lisa C. Cliggett

1996 Economies and Cultures: Foundations of Economic Anthropology. New York: Westview Press.

Wolf, Eric R.

1982 Europe and the People Without History. Berkeley: University of California Press.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 254: ECOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The goal of this course is to give the student an understanding of how anthropologists study the human dimension of environmental problems. The student will study the impact humans have made on the natural environment from an international and a domestic perspective. The course is concerned with people's perceptions of and interactions with their physical and biological surroundings, and the various linkages between biological, cultural, and linguistic diversity.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

• Familiarize students with how culture influences the dynamic interactions between human populations and the ecosystems in their habitat through time;

- Understand relationships between human society and the natural world and how these relationships are culturally mediated;
- Critically engage with the rise of ecological theory in anthropology;
  Discuss new directions in ecological anthropology and related approaches to understand human-environment relations.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		Hour
Unit-1: Introduction: Basic Concepts in Ecologic	al Anthropology	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of ecological anthropology;</li> <li>identify major aspects of nature, ecology, ecosystem, and environment;</li> <li>analyze concepts of ecological anthropology towards an understanding of ecology and environment.</li> </ul>	Basic concepts: nature, ecology, ecosystem, and environment	4 hrs
Unit-2: Theoretical Orientation		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different theoretical aspects of cultural ecology, environment, and evolution;</li> <li>identify distinguishing features of technological, sociological, and ideological components of culture;</li> <li>analyze philosophical grounds of treating the living environment as a whole regardless of their instrumental utility to human needs.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cultural ecology (Julian H. Steward)</li> <li>Neo-evolutionism (Leslie A. White)</li> <li>Cultural materialism (Marvin Harris)</li> <li>Neo-functionalism and the ecosystem approach (Clifford Geertz and Roy A. Rappaport)</li> <li>Political ecology, event ecology, and progressive contextualization (Roy A. Rappaport and Andrew P. Vayda)</li> <li>Deep ecology (Arne Dekke Eide Næss)</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: Basic Ecological Issues and Concepts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain basic ecological issues and concepts in the globalized world;</li> <li>identify major aspects of population growth, community, and conservation;</li> <li>analyze the trends of population growth and its impact on ecology and the environment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Population growth, carrying capacity, effects of pollution, ethnoecology, ecological economics</li> <li>Communities and institutions, development and globalization</li> <li>Consumption, the tragedy of the commons, conservation, and sustainability</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Resource Management and Mapping		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of resource management and mapping;</li> </ul>	Resource management practice     in a cross-cultural perspective	8 hrs

		[
<ul> <li>identify the importance of resource</li> </ul>		
management;		
analyze the changes in resource management		
practices cross-culturally.		
Mid-term Examination		
Unit-5: Globalization, Consumption, Human Rights and Environmentalism		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul> <li>Development of human rights</li> </ul>	
explain the discourses of human rights and	discourse and environmentalism	
environmentalism in the global world;	<ul> <li>Inequality, consumption</li> </ul>	
• identify basic issues addressed by human rights	practices in the global world	8 hrs
discourses;		
<ul> <li>analyze the pattern of inequality of</li> </ul>		
consumption practices and its connection with		
human rights and the environment.		
Unit-6: Contemporary Ecological Issues in Bangl	adesh	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Controversy and politics of	
• explain the controversies and politics of global	global climate change; climate	
climate change;	justice	
identify major ecological problems in	Climate change and its impact	
Bangladesh;	<ul> <li>local perception, adaptation, and</li> </ul>	
• analyze the development and transformation of	mitigation in Bangladesh	
ecological issues and discourses in Bangladesh	Climate change and the	
focusing on climate justice, health, indigenous	indigenous population	12 hrs
knowledge, and biotechnology.	Health and healing from an	
	ecological perspective	
	Green revolution in agriculture:	
	Bangladesh experience	
	• Shifting cultivation in CHT and	
	Madhupur region	
	Biotechnology and GM food	
Unit-7: Biodiversity and Sustainable Development in Bangladesh		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Context, issues, and linkage of	
explain the needs of biodiversity and	biodiversity	
sustainable development in Bangladesh;	Sustainable development issues	8 hrs
identify major areas for sustainable		
development in Bangladesh;		
analyze the contexts of biodiversity and		
sustainable development in Bangladesh.		
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Beck, Ulrich

1992 Risk Society: Towards a New Modernity. London: SAGE.

Dove, R. Michael, and Carol Carpenter, eds.

2008 Environmental Anthropology: A Historical Reader. UK, USA and Australia: Blackwell Publishing.

Giddens, Anthony

2009 The Politics of Climate Change. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Hannen, Nora, and Richard Wilk, eds.

2006 The Environment in Anthropology: A Reader in Ecology, Culture, and Sustainable Living. New York: New York University Press.

Moran, Emilio F., ed.

1991 The Ecosystem Approach in Anthropology: From Concept to Practice. Michigan: University of Michigan Press.

Moran, Emilio F.

2006 People and Nature. Oxford, UK: Blackwell.

Rappaport, Roy A.

1984 [1968] Pigs for the Ancestors: Ritual in the Ecology of a New Guinea people. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.

Townsend, Patricia K.

2009 Environmental Anthropology: From Pigs to Policies. Prospect Heights, IL: Waveland Press, Inc.

Vayda, Andrew Peter

1969 Environment and Cultural Behavior: Ecological Studies in Cultural Anthropology. New York: American Museum of Natural History Press.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Alland, Alexander

1975 Adaptation. Annual Review of Anthropology 4:59-73.

Barth, Fredrik

1956 Ecologic relationships of ethnic groups in Swat, North Pakistan. American Anthropologist 58:1079-89.

Battersbury, Simon

2008 Anthropology and Global Warming: The Need for Environmental Engagement. Australian Journal of Anthropology 19 (1).

Beck, Ulrich

1995 Ecological Politics in an Age of Risk. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Brand, P., and M. J. Thomas

2005 Urban Environmentalism: Global Change and the Mediation of Local Conflict. New York: Routledge.

Brosius, J. Peter

1999 Anthropological Engagements with Environmentalism. Current Anthropology 40(3):277-288ff.

Brosius, J. Peter

1999 Analyses and interventions: anthropological engagements with environmentalism. Current Anthropology 40(3):277-309.

Crate, Susan A.

2008 Gone the Bull of Winter? Grappling with the Cultural Implications of and Anthropology's Role(s) in Global Climate Change. Current Anthropology 49(4):569.

Crate, Susan A., and Mark Nuttall, eds.

2009 Anthropology and Climate Change: From Encounters to Actions. Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, Inc.

Dove, M. R.

2006 Indigenous People and Environmental Politics. Annual Review of Anthropology 35:11.1-11.18.

Escobar, Arturo

1999 After nature: Steps to an anti essentialist political ecology. Current Anthropology 40(1): 1-30.

Geertz, Clifford

1963 Agricultural Involution: The Process of Ecological Change in Indonesia. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Harris, Marvin

1999 Theories of Culture in Postmodern Times. Walnut Creek, CA: Altamira Press.

Harris, Marvin

1966 The cultural ecology of India's sacred cattle. Current Anthropology 7:51-66.

Hassan, Shahed, with Nasir Uddin and Ansarul Karim eds.

2002 Environmental Issues in Bangladesh: An Anthropological Perspective. Dhaka: ECOMAC. Julian Steward, and Steward. J. H.

1977 [1955] The Concept and Method of Cultural Ecology. *In* Evolution and Ecology. J. H. Steward, ed. Pp. 43-57. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.

Kottak, Conrad Phillip

1999 The New Ecological Anthropology. American Anthropologist 101(1):23-35.

Kottak, Conrad Phillip

2005 Assault on Paradise: Social Change in a Brazilian Village. London and New York: McGraw-Hill College.

Little, Paul E.

1999 Environments and Environmentalisms in Anthropological Research: Facing a New Millennium. Annual Review of Anthropology 28:253-284.

Marten, Gerald G.

2003 Human Ecology: Basic Concepts for Sustainable Development. London: Earthscan Publications Ltd.

McElroy, Ann, and Patricia K. Townsend

1989 Medical Anthropology in Ecological Perspective. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press. Merchant, Carolyn

2005Radical Ecology: The Search for a Sustainable World. New York: Routledge.

Milton, Kay

1996 Environmentalism and Cultural Theory: Exploring the role of anthropology in environmental discourse. London and New York: Routledge.

Milton, Kay, ed.

1993 Environmentalism: The View from Anthropology. London and New York: Routledge. Neumann, Roderick P.

2005 Making political Ecology. London: Hodder Arnold. Moran, Emilio F. 1979 Human Adaptability: An Introduction to Ecological Anthropology. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.

Moran, Emilio F., and Brondizio, Eduardo S.

2001 Human Ecology from Space: Ecological Anthropology Engages the Study of Global Environmental Change. *In* Ecology and the Sacred: Engaging the Anthropology of Roy A. Rappaport. Ellen Messer and Michael Lambek, eds. Pp. 64-87. Michigan: University of Michigan Press.

Orlove, Benjamin S.

1980 Ecological Anthropology. Annual Review of Anthropology 9:235-273.

Orlove, Benjamin S., and Stephen B. Brush

1996 Anthropology and the Conservation of Biodiversity. Annual Review of Anthropology 25:329-52.

Peet, Richard, and Michael Watts

2004 Liberation Ecologies: Environment, Development, Social Movements. London and New York: Routledge.

Rappaport, Roy A.

2000 Ritual regulation of environmental relations among a New Guinea people. *In* Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. R. Jon McGee and Richard L. Warms, eds. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield Publishing Company.

Rappaport, Roy A.

1971 The Flow of Energy in an Agricultural Society. Scientific American 225(3):116-136. Robbins, Paul

2004 Political Ecology: A Critical Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell.

Sahlins, M.

1978 Culture as protein and profit. New York Review of Books2:45-53.

Sen, Sukanta, with Fatema Zhura Kjhatoon and Tahmina Akhter

2009 Climate Change: Impact and Adaptation strategies of the Indigenous Communities in Bangladesh. Dhaka: BARCIK.

Shafie, Hasan

2000 Scale and Sustainability: A Perspective from Human Ecology. Development Review 12(02):105-116.

Shafie, Hasan

1999 Local Health Knowledge: The State of Arsenic Contamination in Bangladesh. Grassroots Voice: A Journal of Resources and Development 02(02):08–13. Dhaka: BARCIK.

Shafie, Hasan, with Shantana R. Halder, A.K.M. Mamunur Rashid, KaziSunzida Lisa and Hasina Akter Mita, eds.

2009 Endowed Wisdom: Knowledge of Nature and Coping with Disaster in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Comprehensive Disaster Management Programme (CDMP).

Shiva, Vandana

1988 Staying Alive: Women, Ecology and Survival in India. New Delhi: Zed Press.

Shiva, Vandana

1992 The Violence of the Green Revolution: Ecological degradation and political conflict in Punjab. New Delhi: Zed Press.

Shiva, Vandana and Naria Mies, eds.

1993 Ecofeminism. Nova Scotia, Canada: Fernwood Publications.

Shiva, Vandana

2001 Patents, Myths and Reality. Delhi: Penguin Publications.

Vayda, Andrew Peter, and Bonnie J. McCay

- 1975 New Directions in Ecology and Ecological Anthropology. Annual Review of Anthropology4:293.
- Walters, Bradley B., with Bonnie J. Mccay and Susan Lees
- 2008 Against the Grain: The Vayda Tradition in Human Ecology and Ecological Anthropology. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.

Wolf, E. R.

1999 Cognizing cognized models. American Anthropologist 101(1):19-22.

Zarsky, Lyuba, ed.

2002 Human Rights and the Environment: Conflicts and Norms in a Globalizing World. London and New York: Earthscan Publications Ltd.

## COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 255: COMPREHENSIVE AND VIVA-VOCE CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course Comprehensive and Viva-Voce has two parts: written comprehensive (25 marks) and oral defense (25 marks). Students will sit for this Comprehensive and Viva-Voce examination during the 4<sup>th</sup> semester of the BSS Honors program. It will test their learning over the last 2 semesters' (second year 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> semesters) courses of the undergraduate program.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Examination of students' learning from second year 3<sup>rd</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> semesters through a written examination;
- Judging their analytical skills through a viva-voce examination;
- A comprehensive understanding of the students learning during the courses learned in these semesters.

## **LEARNING OUTCOMES**

- The students will be able to explain anthropological concepts and idea
- Identify, compare, and analyze anthropological theories and approaches, point of divergences and origin, their interrelations, contradictions, and mutuality; as well as applications of anthropological theories
- Use anthropological concepts and theories in analyzing and evaluating social contexts, event, or phenomena

## **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Written examination, Oral test (viva-voce).

# 5.5 THIRD YEAR 5TH SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 301: MARXISM AND ITS OFF-SHOOTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

#### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course aims to introduce students to the major ideas of Marx and Engels and their legacies to anthropology. The course offers an introduction to 'dialects', and materialist interpretation of history and society. Then it offers a review of the different brands of Marxism, notably, western Marxism, structural Marxism, cultural ecology, American materialism, and neo-Marxism.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the historical context of the concept of dialects;
- Review different branches of Marxism;
- Critically understand the concomitant development of Marxism and anthropology;
- Differentiate between French, British, and American traditions;
- Explain how Marxism and culture are theorized in anthropology.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Dialects: from Hegel to Marx	-	-
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the historical materialistic approach;</li> <li>identify major areas to the development of Marxian thought;</li> <li>analyze the concepts of class and processes of inequality in the capitalist society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Materialistic interpretation of the history of social evolution- mode of production and socio- economic formation</li> <li>Class and class struggle</li> <li>The labor theory of value</li> <li>Theory of surplus-value, alienation</li> <li>Commodity fetishism and the communist manifesto</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-2: Western Marxism- Culture as Ideology	oon manist maniette	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain theoretical perspectives to evaluate ideological processes in society;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different Western Marxian thinkers;</li> <li>analyze and compare the approach of different schools of thought.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Georg Lukacs</li> <li>Antonio Gramsci</li> <li>Walter Benjamin</li> <li>Theodor Adorno</li> <li>Max Horkheimer</li> <li>Jurgen Habermas</li> <li>Louis Althusser</li> </ul>	16 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-3: Marxism and Anthropology At the end of this unit, students will be able to- • explain the historical and parallel development of Marxism and anthropology;	<ul> <li>French tradition</li> <li>British tradition</li> <li>American tradition</li> </ul>	14 hrs

<ul> <li>identify major areas of thought of different traditions of Marxism;</li> <li>analyze the contribution of Marxism in anthropology through evaluating French, British and American traditions.</li> <li>Unit-4: Theorization of Culture and Marxism in American traditions.</li> </ul>	Anthropology	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain thoughts regarding culture and use of the ideas of Marx in anthropology;</li> <li>identify root causes to the study of Marxism and culture in anthropology;</li> <li>analyze theories on culture developed and guided by Marxian thinkers in anthropology.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>From neo-evolutionism to cultural ecology and cultural materialism</li> <li>Cultural Marxism</li> <li>Political economy and structural Marxism</li> </ul>	14 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Anderson, Perry

1979 Considerations on Western Marxism. London: Verso.

Barnard, Alan

2001History and Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Bloch, Maurice

1983 Marxism and Anthropology: The History of a Relationship. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Erickson, Paul A., and Liam D. Murphy, eds.

2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press.

Layton, Robert

1997 An Introduction to the Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Smith, Philip

2001 Cultural theory: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell.

Morrison, Ken

2006 Marx, Durkheim, Weber: Formations of Modern Social Thought. London, Thousand Oaks and New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Moore, Jerry D.

2009 Visions of Culture: An Introduction to Anthropological Theories and Theorists. Lanham: Altamira Press.

Ortner, Sherry B.

2001 Theory in Anthropology since the Sixties. *In* Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Erickson, Paul. A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds. Ontario: Broadview Press.

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Godelier, Maurice

1988 The Mental and the Material: Thought, Economy and Society. London: Verso.

Harris, Marvin

1979 Cultural Materialism: The Struggle for a Science of Culture. New York: Random House. Marx, Karl, and Fredrick Engels

1967 The Communist Manifesto. S. Moore, trans. Harmondsworth: Penguin.

Marx, Karl

1930 The Capital. Eden Paul and Cedar Paul, trans. London: Dent.

Marx, Karl

1964 Pre-capitalist Economic Formations. J. Cohen, trans. New York: International Publishers. McGee R. J., and Richard L. Warms

2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill. Meillassoux, Claude

1981 Maidens, Meal and Money: Capitalism and the Domestic Community. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rappaport, Roy A.

2000 Pigs for the Ancestors: Ritual in the Ecology of a New Guinea People. New York: Waveland Press.

Sahlins, Marshall, D.

1972 Stone Age Economics. London: Tavistock Publications Limited.

Sahlins, Marshall, D.

1976 Culture and Practical Reason. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Seddon, David, ed.

1978 Relations of Production. London: Frank Cass and Company Ltd.

Wolf, Eric R.

1982 Europe and the People Without History. Berkeley: University of California Press.

# COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 302: SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

South Asia is considered as a 'culture area' to which Bangladesh belongs to. South Asia, including the current political units like Sri Lanka, Nepal, Bhutan, Maldives, Pakistan, India, and Afghanistan shares many things in common and hence, is referred to as a distinct 'culture area'. Since it is a requirement in anthropology to specialize in a region, this course provides students the opportunity to have an orientation to the history and culture of South Asia. This course starts with the concepts and perspectives of south Asia and addresses its common history, tradition, and culture. Specific attention has been given to the aspects of religion, politics, gender, nationalism, and ethnicity of South Asian societies.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the historical trajectory of South Asia becoming an object of study;
- Critically evaluate perspectives of South Asian studies;
- Impart knowledge on south Asian traditions throughout pre-colonial, colonial, and post-colonial times;
- Evaluate the impact of religion on South Asian societies;

• Analyze gender issues, nationalism, and ethnic conflict in the context of South Asia.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
Unit-1: South Asia as an 'Object' of Study		Hour
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the context to the development of South Asia;</li> <li>identify major aspects of South Asia;</li> <li>analyze and comprehend how South Asia is represented in academic discourse and its development as a discourse.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Conceptualizing South Asia</li> <li>South Asia in the western imagination</li> <li>Geographical boundary</li> <li>Population and cultural identity</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-2: Perspectives in South Asian Studies		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the major perspective in South Asian studies;</li> <li>identify basic features of Indology and subaltern studies;</li> <li>analyze different approaches to South Asian studies.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Indology</li><li>Subaltern</li></ul>	6 hrs
Unit-3: History, Culture/Material Culture, Herita		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history, culture, and tradition of South Asia;</li> <li>identify salient features of cultural traditions of South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the roots of the development culture, heritage, and tradition in South Asia.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pre-colonial and colonial periods</li> <li>The period of decolonization and the emergence of nation-states</li> <li>The 'traps' of modernization and developmental policies</li> <li>Military rule and democracy</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Core Conceptual Issues in South Asian St		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the core concepts in South Asian studies;</li> <li>identify salient features of each of the concepts that shaped South Asia;</li> <li>analyze and compare different concepts used to understand South Asia.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Tribe</li> <li>Caste</li> <li>Class</li> <li>Gender</li> <li>Religion</li> <li>Nation</li> <li>State</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Religion in South Asia		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the significance of religion to study South Asia;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different religions in South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the development and impact of different religious traditions in South Asia.</li> </ul> Unit-6: 'Caste' in South Asia	<ul> <li>South Asia as a birthplace of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Jainism</li> <li>Symbolism</li> <li>Syncretism: local adaptation of Islam and Christianity</li> <li>The religion of the 'laity'- Tantrism, Baulism, Vaishnavism, Pirism, and the like</li> </ul>	6 hrs

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain caste as a concept in South Asia;</li> <li>identify basic features of caste, purity, and pollution to understand South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the impact of caste in different South Asian countries.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Key concepts in understanding caste- 'jati', 'purity and pollution', 'karma and dharma'</li> <li>Brahmanism and kingship</li> <li>Caste as an ideology- Dumont and anti-Dumontian perspectives</li> <li>Impact of the caste system on south Asian societies</li> </ul>	8 hrs
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Discourse of SATI	
<ul> <li>explain the nexus of gender, human rights, and historical changes in South Asia;</li> <li>identify different discourses regarding gender, law, and women's position in South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the discourse of 'purdah' in the South Asian context.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Discourse of SATT</li> <li>The denial of human rights and violence against women e.g. dowry killing, trafficking of women, honor killing, rape, abuse, and sexual harassment</li> <li>Women's organizations-negotiation and movement</li> <li>The discourse of 'purdah'</li> <li>Gender in the 'new' global economy- reconfiguring kinship and domesticity</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-8: Nationalism and Ethnic Conflict		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the nature of nationalism and ethnic conflict in South Asia;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different discourses on nationalism and ethnic conflict in South Asia;</li> <li>analyze ethnic conflicts in South Asia through the lens of gender and nationalism.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Peace, conflict and everyday life- narratives</li> <li>Discourses of conflict, war, and everyday life</li> <li>The gender of war</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

# Cohn, Bernard S.

1987 Notes on the History of the Study of Indian Society and Culture. *In* An Anthropologist among the Historians and Other Essays Pp.136-69. Delhi: Oxford U.P. Cohn, Bernard S.

1987 The Census, Social Structure and Objectification in South Asia. In An Anthropologist among the Historians and Other Essays Pp.224-54. Delhi: Oxford U.P. Dirks, Nicholas B. 2001Castes of Mind: Colonialism and the Making of Modern India. Princeton: Princeton University Press. Fuller, Chris 1996Caste Today. Delhi: Oxford University Press. Gardner, Andrew M. 2010 City of Strangers: Gulf Migration and the Indian Community in Bahrain. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press. Gombrich, Richard, and Gananath Obeyesekere 1998 Buddhism Transformed: Religious Change in Sri Lanka. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publication. Mathur, Saloni 2000 History and anthropology in South Asia: Rethinking the archive. Annual Review of Anthropology89-106. Moni, Lata 1999 Contentious Traditions: The Debate of Sati in Colonial India. In Recasting Women: Essays in Colonial History. Delhi: Permanent Black. Patel, Reena 2010 Working the Night Shift: Women in India's Call Center Industry. Stanford: Stanford University Press. Raheja, G. G. 1988 India: Caste, kingship, and dominance reconsidered. Annual Review of Anthropology497-522. Ring, Laura A. 2006 Zenana: Everyday Peace in a Karachi Apartment Building. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. Tambiah, Stanley J. 1992 Buddhism Betrayed? Religion, Politics and Violence in Sri Lanka. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. Trawick, Margaret 2007 Enemy Lines: Childhood, Warfare, and Play in Batticaloa. Berkeley: University of California Press. White, Sarah C. 2012 Beyond the paradox: religion, family and modernity in contemporary Bangladesh. Modern Asian Studies46(05):1429-1458. **ADDITIONAL TEXT** Ahearn, Laura M. 2001 Invitations to Love: Literacy, Love Letters, & Social Change in Nepal. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press. Belie, Ton 2005 Tribal Peoples, Nationalism and Human Rights Challenge: The Adivasi's of Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Chatterjee, Partha

1990 The Nationalist Resolution to the Women's Question. *In* Recasting Women: Essays in Colonial History. Delhi: Permanent Black.

Chakrabarti, Dilip

1996 Colonial Indology: Socio-Politics of the Ancient Indian Past. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pub. Pvt. Ltd.

Dirks, Nicholas B.

1992 Castes of Mind. Representations 37:56-78.

Gain, Philip, ed.

2008 Culture of Adivasis in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Guha, Ranajit

1982 On Some Aspects of Colonial Historiography of Colonial India. *In* Ranajit Guha,ed. Subaltern Studies I: Writings on South Asian History and Society. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Guha, Ranajit

1996 Small Voices of History. *In* Amin Shahid and Dipesh Chakrabarty, eds. Subaltern Studies IX: Writings on South Asian History and Society. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Gupta, Dipankar, ed.

1993 Social Stratification. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Ilias, Ahmed, with Abanti Harun and Mizanur Rahman

2006 The Minority Plight: The Case of Linguistic Minority in Bangladesh. Paper presented at the National Conference on State, Violence and Right, Dhaka: Department of Anthropology, Jahangirnagar University.

Mines, Diane and Sarah Lamb

2010 Seven Prevalent Misconceptions about India's Caste System. *In* Everyday Life in South Asia Pp.153-4.

Nandy, Ashish

1975 Sati or A Nineteenth Century tale of Women, Violence and Protest. *In* Ram Mohan Roy and the Process of Modernization in India. New Delhi: Vikas Publications.

Pigg, Stacy Leigh

1996 The Credible and the Credulous: The Question of 'Villagers' Beliefs' in Nepal. Cultural Anthropology 11(2):160-201.

Raheja, G. G.

1996 Caste, colonialism, and the speech of the colonized: Entextualization and disciplinary control in India. American Ethnologist23(3):494-513.

Singer, Milton

1972 Passage to More than India: A Sketch of Changing European and American Images. *In* When a Great Tradition Modernizes Pp.1-38. New York: Praeger.

Srinivas, Mysore Narasimhachar

1977Sanskritization: Social Change in Modern India. Hyderabad: Orient Longman.

Tamini, Muhammad, Jahangir

2009 Hinduism in South Asia. South Asian Studies 24(2):221-241.

Tarlo, Emma

1996 Clothing Matters: Dress and Identity in India. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. vanSchendel, Willem

2001 Writing Through Partition: Making a Living in the Bengali Borderlands. International Review of Social History 46:393-421.

Visweswaran, Kamala

1996 Small Speeches, Subaltern Gender: Nationalist Ideology and its Historiography. *In* Subaltern Studies IX: Writings on South Asian History and Society. Shahid Amin and Dipesh Chakrabarty, eds. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Tharoot, Shashi

2016 An Era of Darkness: The British Empire in India. New Delhi: Aleph Book Company

### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 303: ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The anthropology of religion is a cross-cultural study of the relationship between humans and the supernatural world. This course involves the exploration and analysis of religious traditions in diverse cultural contexts. Major anthropological perspectives on and theories of religion will be discussed along with various aspects of religious life in both past and contemporary societies.

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Exploration of religious traditions in different cultural context;
- Critically engage with major anthropological perspectives on religion;
- Understand relationships of religion, culture, and social order in past and contemporary society;
- Describe the secularization movement and global movements;
- Understand the symbols and rituals of religion;
- Analyze religion and social organization.

Problems of defining religion Origin of the interests of anthropologists in studying the religions of non-western cultures i.e. the occult, the sacred, the	4 hrs
Origin of the interests of anthropologists in studying the religions of non-western cultures i.e. the occult, the sacred, the	4 hrs
esoteric, the mystic, and the supernatural Religion as an object of anthropological inquiry	
Cognitive, behavioral, social order, psychological, cultural, and the like Rationality and religion The politics of representation	4 hrs
	order, psychological, cultural, and the like Rationality and religion

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the psychological explanation of religion;</li> <li>identify major issues covered by the psychological study of religion;</li> <li>analyze the relations between anxiety, uncertainty, and ritual.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The relation between anxiety, uncertainty, and ritual</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Symbolism in Religion	1	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the symbolism in religion;</li> <li>identify basic features of symbols, myths, totems, and cosmologies;</li> <li>analyze and compare symbolism, its historical interpretation, and changes in order.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Symbolism: Symbols, myths, totems, and cosmologies</li> <li>Interpretations and changes</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Unit-5: Secularization Triumphant and the Retr	eat of Secularization	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain conceptual understandings in association with secularization and religion;</li> <li>identify contemporary challenges to the secularization thesis;</li> <li>analyze the revival of religion and resurgence of fundamentalism with reference from Bangladesh.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Religion, secularization, and modernity (Claims of Auguste de Comte, Karl Henrich Marx, Emile Durkheim, and Max Weber)</li> <li>Contemporary Challenges to the secularization thesis</li> <li>The rise of civil and political religions</li> <li>The revival of religion and the resurgence of fundamentalism</li> <li>The religious resurgence in South Asia and particularly, in Bangladesh</li> </ul>	10 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
Unit-6: Global Movements, Transnational Religi	ons	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain global movements in association with religion;</li> <li>identify changing features of religions concerning changing social realities;</li> <li>analyze the rise of religion in the global world, its connections with nationalism, fundamentalism, and othering processes.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Changing features of religions concerning changing social realities</li> <li>Religious revitalization movements, the deterritorialization of religion, and the myth of specific religious traditions</li> <li>Connections between the revival of religion and modern technology and meaning in the modern world (consumerism, nationalism, multiple modernities)</li> <li>Terrorism, fundamentalism, and the 'dangerous others'</li> <li>The future of religion</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-7: Language and Religion At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• Language in religious settings	4 hrs
<ul> <li>explain the importance of language in religion;</li> </ul>	Language in religious settings	4 NFS

<ul> <li>identify major roles played by language in religion;</li> <li>analyze sacred texts and religious ideology.</li> <li>Unit-8: Religious Rituals</li> </ul>	Sacred texts, language, and religious ideology	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different religious rituals;</li> <li>identify specific roles played by rituals in religion and the supernatural;</li> <li>analyze different dimensions of the importance of ritual studies.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Religious ritual and the expression of meaning</li> <li>Rituals as sacred underwriting of religious ideology</li> <li>Ritual influencing the supernatural</li> <li>Ritual and social unity</li> <li>Social inequality and the ritual of resistance</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-9: Religious Organizations		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different types of religious organizations;</li> <li>identify the functions of religious organizations;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the functions of religious organizations in human society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Religious organizations</li> <li>Types, practices, and practitioners of religious organizations</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-10: Religion and Social Organization		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different types of social organization in association with religion;</li> <li>identify the functions of different social organizations in religion;</li> <li>analyze different dimensions of relations between religion and social organization, especially the establishment of the discourse of gender.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Religion and the political system- politics of development and the undervaluation of the popular religion</li> <li>Religion and the economic system</li> <li>Religion and gender- religious construction of gender, women as the ultimate victims of the battle between the extremists and developmentalists</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Crapo, Richley H. 2003 Anthropology of Religion. Boston, Mass: McGraw-Hill. Lehmann, Arthur C., and James E. Myers, eds. 2001Magic, Witchcraft and Religion: An Anthropological Study of the Supernatural. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield.

Malefitj, Annemarie de Waal

1968 Religion and Culture: An Introduction to Anthropology of Religion. New York: The Macmillan Co.

Norbeck, Edward

1961 Religion in Primitive Societies. New York: Harper & Row.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Asad, Talal

1993 Genealogies of Religion: Discipline and Reasons of Power in Christianity and Islam. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.

Beckford, James A.

1987 New Religions: An Overview. *In* The Encyclopaedia of Religion 10. M. Eliade, ed. New York: MacMillan.

Bloch, M., and J. Parry

1982 Death and the Regeneration of Life. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boddy, Janice, and Michael Lambek, eds.

2013 A Companion to the Anthropology of Religion. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell.

Durkheim, Emile

1915 [1976]. The Elementary Forms of the Religious Life. London: G. Allen & Unwin.

Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan

1965 Theories of Primitive Religion. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Firth, Raymond

1996 Religion: A Humanist Interpretation. London: Routledge.

Geertz, Clifford

1973 The Interpretation of Cultures. New York: Basic Books.

Gennep, Arnold van

1960 The Rites of Passage. London: RKP.

Hertz, R.

1960 Death and the Right Hand. London: Cohen and West.

Islam, Rafiul

2017 "Changing Beliefs and Practices among the Oraon Communities in the Barind Region of Bangladesh", *The Arts Faculty Journal*, Vol. 7, Nos. 9, 10 & 11, Dhaka, Faculty of Arts, University of Dhaka, pp. 57-73.

Islam, Zahidul, and Mahmud, S.M. Arif

2010 Understanding Tribal Religion: A Case of Garo People in Bangladesh. In Soumyajit Patra (ed.), *Rethinking Religion*, Rawat Publications, Jaipur, India. ISBN: 81-316-0267-2.

Karen, Armstrong

2000 The Battle for God. New York: Ballantine Books.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1963 Totemism. Boston: Beacon Press.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1963 Structural Anthropology. New York: Basic Books.

Malinowski, Bronislaw Kasper

1954 [1948] The Role of Myth in Life. *In* Magic, Science and Religion. Garden City, New York: Anchor Books.

Moris, Brian

1987Anthropological Studies of Religion: An Introductory Text. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Said, Edward W.

1997 Covering Islam: How the Media and the Experts Determine how We See the Rest of the World. New York: Vintage Books.

Turner, Victor

1967 The Forest of Symbols: Aspects of Ndembu Ritual. London: Cornell University Press. Turner, Victor

2008 [1969] The Ritual Process: Structure and Anti-Structure. London: Aldine Transaction.

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 304: ETHNICITY, IDENTITY AND NATIONALISM</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course intends to familiarize students with the theories and concepts contested in the analysis of ethnicity, identity, and nationalism. It will enable them to explore how ethnic relations are being defined and perceived. These readings will be supplemented with empirical studies from developed and developing countries across different periods and exploring the historical and contemporary basis for their development and significance. Finally, it will guide students to the political and social implications of ethnic and national identification and solidarity both in the national and international arena.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Familiarize students with theories and concepts of ethnicity, identity, and nationalism;
- Explore the ways ethnic relations are being defined and perceived;
- Critically evaluate the political and social implications of ethnic and national identity;
- Understand the impact of globalization on ethnic relations and nationalism.

#### **Learning Outcomes Course Content** Contact Hour Unit-1: Ethnic Classification- Us and Them At the end of this unit, students will be able to-Ethnicity, race, class, and nation • • explain the meaning of ethnicity, race, and From tribe to an ethnic group • nation: Indigenous people • • identify basic features and core elements of Ethnicity and minority groups • ethnicity; 8 hrs Plural society, multiculturalism, • analyze ethnicity and minority groups in a and melting-pot metaphor plural and multicultural society. Ethnicity in history • Ethnicity, religion, and language; • core elements of ethnicity Unit-2: Theories and Approaches of Ethnicity At the end of this unit, students will be able to-Different approaches to • • explain major theories that examine ethnicity ethnicity: primordialism and **12 hrs** and politics behind its representation; constructivism identify different approaches of ethnicity;

analyze the findings from different schools of ethnicity focusing on theoretical contributions from Weber, Geertz, Barth, and others.	<ul> <li>Schools of ethnicity: Manchester school, Soviet ethnos school; subjective and objective conditions of ethnicity</li> <li>Theoretical contributions: Max Weber, Clifford Geertz, Fredrik Barth, Abner Cohen, Paul R. Brass, Michael Hechter, Michael Banton</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Unit-3: Issues of Identity</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain the meaning of identity;</li> <li>identify major aspects for the cultural construction of identity;</li> <li>analyze the politics of identity formation with cross-cultural examples.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fluidity, narrative self and social factors: identity as a process</li> <li>The paradoxes of identity: where are the margins of the state</li> <li>The cultural construction of ethnic and national identities</li> <li>Ethnic identity and ideology; ethnic identity as stigma</li> <li>Politics of identity formation</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Ex		
<ul> <li>Unit-4: Nationalism</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain the meaning of nationalism;</li> <li>identify salient features of nationalism and nation-state;</li> <li>analyze and compare nationalism as a cultural community and the history of its creation with theoretical understandings.</li> </ul></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Nationalism and ethnicity reconsidered: the nation as modern vs. ethno symbolism; race to nation</li> <li>The nation as a cultural community; nation-state; nationalism against the state</li> <li>The nation as an imagined community: Benedict Anderson</li> <li>The nation from history from below approach</li> <li>Multicultural riddle in Western context; invented tradition: Eric Hobswam; nation and nationalism: Ernest Gellner</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-5: Selected Issues of Ethnicity, Identity, and		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the ethnic conflict concerning nationalism;</li> <li>identify major issues of ethnicity, identity, and nationalism;</li> <li>analyze different aspects of ethnonational conflicts with an understanding of indigenous people's movement and politics of ethnicity.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Prejudice and discrimination</li> <li>Indigenous people's movement</li> <li>Religion and identity</li> <li>Violence and identity</li> <li>Ethnic conflict and nationalism: internal colonialism</li> <li>Politics of ethnicity</li> <li>Women, ethnicity, and nationalism</li> <li>Ethno-national conflicts and international politics.</li> </ul>	12 hrs

Unit-6: Transcending Ethnicity		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the context to the construction of civic nationalism;</li> <li>identify salient features of multi-ethnic communities;</li> <li>analyze postmodern perspectives of ethnicity, identity, and multiculturalism to evaluate ethnicity in the contemporary global world.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The End of Ethnic Identity and Nationalism: ethnic to civic nationalism</li> <li>A multi-ethnic community without nationalism</li> <li>The post-modern revival of ethnicity</li> <li>Globalization and ethno-cultural differences; ethnicity, identity, and multiculturalism</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

# REFERENCES

**REQUIRED TEXT** 

Anderson, Benedict

1991 [1983] Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism. London: Verso.

Banks, Marcus

1996Ethnicity: Anthropological Constructions. London and New York: Routledge.

Barth, Fredrik, ed.

1970 [1969] Ethnic Groups and Boundaries: The Social Organization of Cultural Difference. Bergen-Oslo: Universitetsforlaget.

Eriksen, Thomas Hylland

1993Ethnicity and Nationalism: Anthropological Perspectives. London: Pluto Press.

Hutchinson, John, and Anthony D. Smith, eds.

1996Ethnicity. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Montseraat Guiberbau, and John Rex

1999The Ethnicity Reader: Nationalism, Multiculturalism and Migration. London: Polity Press.

#### ADDITIONAL TEXT

Ali, Ahsan

2008 Santals of Bangladesh. Dhaka: ASHRAI Research and Documentation Division.

Ali, Ahsan, and Hasan Shafie

2005 Entitlement and Deprivation: Selected Cases of Discrimination in Bangladesh. Dhaka: UNESCO.

Bal, Ellen

2007 They Ask if We Eat Frogs: Garo Ethnicity in Bangladesh. Singapore: Institute of Southeast Asian Studies.

Belie, Tone

2005 Tribal People, Nationalism and the Human Rights Challenge: The Adivasis of Bangladesh. Dhaka: The University Press Ltd.

Burling, Robbins

1997 The Strong Women of Modhupur. Dhaka: The University Press Ltd.

Cohen, Abner

1994 Self Consciousness: An Alternative Anthropology of Identity. London: Routledge. *Dalton, Edward Tuite* 

1978 [1872] Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal [Tribal History of Eastern India]. New Delhi: Cosmo Publications.

Gain, Philip, ed.

1998 Bangladesh Land Forest and Forest People. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gain, Philip, ed.

2000 The Chittagong Hill Tracts: Life and Nature at Risk. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gain, Philip, ed.

2008 Culture of Adivasis in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Gellner, Ernest

1983 Nations and Nationalism. Oxford: Blackwell.

Gerharz, Eva

2014 What is in a Name?: Indigenous Identity and the Politics of Denial in Bangladesh. South Asia Chronicle 4:115-37.

Glazer, Nathan, and Daniel P. Moynihan

1975 Ethnicity: Theory and Experience. Cambridge, Mass: Harvard University Press.

Islam, Rafiul

2017a Santals and Oraons of Bangladesh: A Study of Changing Economic Life of Ethnic Communities in the Barind Region, Revised Bangladesh Edition, Dhaka: Hawlader Prakashani, ISBN: 978-984-89657-0-2.

Islam, Rafiul

2017b "Marginalisation and Resistance: Indigeneity and Recognition of the Oraons as Adibashis in Bangladesh", *The Dhaka University Studies: Journal of the Faculty of Arts*, Vol. 71, No. 2, Dhaka: The Registrar, University of Dhaka, pp. 27-49.

Islam, Rafiul

2017c "Understanding Religious Conversion and Identity: A Case Study of the Oraons in the Barind Region of Bangladesh", *Prachyavidya Patrika*, No. 7, Dhaka: Prof. Dilip Kumar

Bhattacharyya Research Centre, Department of Sanskrit, University of Dhaka, pp. 279-298. Islam, Rafiul

2017d "Changing Livelihood Pattern and Ethnic Identity of the Oraons: Bangladesh Perspective", *The Journal of Social Development*, Vol. 28, No. 1, Dhaka: Institute of Social Welfare and Research, University of Dhaka, pp. 221-236.

Islam, Rafiul

2018 "Oraonisation: A Process of Identity Formation among the Oraons in Bangladesh", *Culture and Society*, Vol. 1, Rajshahi: Department of Anthropology, Rajshahi University, pp. 73-85.

Islam, Zahidul

1991 The Garos of Bangladesh: An Overview. Social Science Review 8:10-12.

Islam, Zahidul

1992 Social Organization among the Garos in Bangladesh: An Overview. Social Science Review IX(2).

Islam, Zahidul, and Mahmud, S.M. Arif

2017 Gauros of Bangladesh: Life in the Tea Gardens. 2017. Rajshahi: Ashrai Research and Documentation Division.

Mohsin, Amena

1997The Politics of Nationalism: The Case of the Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bangladesh. Dhaka: The University Press Ltd.

Mohsin, Amena

2003The Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bangladesh: On the Difficult Road to Peace. London: Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc.

Sen, Amartya

1995 Inequality Reexamined. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Smith, Anthony D.

1986 The Ethnic Origins of Nations. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.

Thompson, Richard H.

1989 Theories of Ethnicity: A Critical Appraisal. New York: Greenwood Press.

Van Schendel, Willem

1992 The Invention of the "Jummas": State Formation and Ethnicity in Southeast Bangladesh. Modern Asian Studies 26(1):95-128.

# 5.6 THIRD YEAR 6TH SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 351: STRUCTURALISM AND POST-STRUCTURALISM</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course introduces the students to the foundations of structuralism and highlights the works of Levi-Struss. Then the national traditions of structuralism are looked into. Next, it moves beyond structuralism and examines the works of Rolland Barthes, Jacques Derrida, Michel Foucault, and Pierre Bourdieu.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand how a system and its parts are interdependent terms;
- Comprehend theoretical understandings relating to differences produce meaning;
- Evaluate the historical development of structures and frameworks that allows people to communicate and understand each other.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
Unit-1: The Classical Foundation of the Structure	alist Mode of Thought	Hour
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the classical foundation of structuralism;</li> <li>identify salient features of structuralism;</li> <li>analyze the development of thoughts that implies how elements of human culture becoming meaning by way of their relationship to a broader, overarching system or structure.</li> </ul>	• French Rationalism: the views of Emile Durkheim, Marcell Mauss, Sigmund Freud and the like	4 hrs
Unit-2: From Structural Linguistics to Structura		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concept of semiology and the dimension of syntagmatic and paradigmatic axes of linguistic description;</li> <li>identify basic features of phonology, morphology, and syntax;</li> <li>analyze the function and structure of sound in a language.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ferdinand de Saussure</li> <li>Roman Osipovich Jakobson</li> <li>Troubetzkoy and the like</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: The Structural View of 'Culture'		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the structural view of culture;</li> <li>identify major aspects of marriage, kinship, and myth from a structural perspective;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate Levi-Strauss's idea of the universal structure of the human mind.</li> </ul>	Claude Levi-Strauss' analysis of marriage, kinship, myth, classification, and totemism	8 hrs
Unit-4: National Tradition of Structuralism		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain Dumotian thought of holism and hierarchy form the ideological basis of Indian society vs individualism and normative equality of Western societies;</li> <li>identify major aspects of French, British, and American tradition of structuralism;</li> <li>analyze the theories of the interaction of structure and agency.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>French (Louis S. Dumont)</li> <li>British (Edmund R. Leach, Mary Douglas)</li> <li>American (Marshall Sahlins)</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Roland Barthes	- Forbumorko (otzusturaliona)	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain Roland Barthes' major works on structuralism;</li> <li>identify values inserted through mythologies;</li> <li>analyze structure as an ongoing process of continual change and reaction.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Early works (structuralism)</li> <li>Later works (beyond structuralism)</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-6: The Post-structural Turn		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul><li>Michel Foucault</li><li>Jacques Derrida</li></ul>	8 hrs

explain the relationship		
between power and knowledge and the		
historical development of societal institutions;		
<ul> <li>identify various aspects of symbols with no</li> </ul>		
constant and universal significance;		
analyze methods of reflective attentiveness		
that discloses the individual's lived experience.		
Unit-7: Breaking down the Distinction of Subject	tive and Objective	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Pierre Bourdieu	
• explain the dynamics of power in society and		
how it is transferred, and social order is		8 hrs
maintained;		
identify major aspects of practice theory and		
theory of class distinction;		
• analyze the subject and objective distinctions.		
Unit-8: Popular Culture and Media Studies		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Raymond Williams	
explain the changing meaning of vocabulary	Stuart Hall	
used in the discussions of culture;		8 hrs
• identify major findings of Williams and Hall on		
popular culture and media studies;		
analyze reception theory and evaluate		
encoding and decoding philosophy.		
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Barnard, Alan

2001History and Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Culler, Jonathan

1983 Rolland Barthes. London: Fontana.

Culler, Jonathan

1987 On Deconstruction. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Erickson, Paul A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds.

2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press.

Layton, Robert

1997 An Introduction to the Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Leach, Edmund

1996 Levi-Strauss. London: Fontana Press.

McGee R. J., and Richard L. Warms

2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill. Melpas, Simon, and Paul Wake, eds.

2013 The Routledge Companion to Critical and Cultural Theory. New York: Routledge. Morrison, Ken

2006 Marx, Durkheim, Weber: Formations of Modern Social Thought. London, Thousand Oaks and New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Ortner, Sherry B.

2001 Theory in Anthropology since the Sixties. *In* Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Erickson, Paul. A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds. Ontario: Broadview Press.

Sarup, Madan

1993 An Introductory Guide to Post-structuralism and Post-modernism. Hertfordshire: Harvester Wheatsheaf.

Simons, Jon, ed.

2004 Contemporary Critical Theories. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

Smith, Philip

2001 Cultural Theory: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell.

Upadhay, V.S., and Gaya Pandey

1993 History of Anthropological Thought. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Barthes, Rolland

1973 Mythologies. St Albans: Paladin.

Barthes, Rolland

1975 [1973] The Pleasure of the Text. New York: Hill and Wang.

Baudrillard, Jean

1998 [1970] The Consumer Society. London: Sage Publications.

Bourdieu, Pierre

1993 The Field of Cultural Production. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Derrida, Jacques

1976 Of Grammatology. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.

Douglas, Mary

1966 Purity and Danger. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Dumont, Louis

1972 Homo Hierarchicus: The Caste System and Its Implications. London: Pladian. Durkheim, Emile, and Marcel Mauss

1963 [1903] Primitive Classification. Translated by Rodney Needham. London: Cohen and West.

Eco, Umberto

1994 The Role of the Reader. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.

Eribon, Didler

1991 Michel Foucault. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. Foucault, Michel

1972 [1969] The Archaeology of Knowledge. London: Tavistock.

Gurevitch, Michael, with Tony Bennett, James Curranand and Janet Woollacott, eds.

1980 Culture, Society and the Media. London: Methuen.

Hall, Stuart, with Dorothy Hobson, Andrew Lowe and Paul Willis, eds.

1980 Culture, Media, Language. London: Unwin Hyman.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1952 Social Structure. *In* Anthropology Today. Alfred Louis Kroeber, ed. Chicago: Chicago University Press.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1963 Structural Anthropology Vol:I. C. Jacobson and B. G. Schoepf, trans. New York: Basic Books.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1966 The Savage Mind. Anonymous, trans. London: Weidenfield and Nicolson.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1970 The Raw and the Cooked: Introduction to a Science of Mythology. London: Cape.

Levi-Strauss, Claude

1969 The Elementary Structures of Kinship. J. H. Bell and J. R. Von Sturmer, trans. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode.

Rabinow, Paul, ed.

1984 The Foucault Reader. New York: The Pantheon Books.

Williams, Raymond

1971 Culture and Society. London: Penguin.

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 352: GENDER AND SOCIETY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course focuses on the conceptual and theoretical issues related to gender and discusses them in the light of current intellectual trends of anthropology. The course is designed to provide a deeper understanding of the categories of sex, gender, and sexuality from crosscultural perspectives. It explores how these categories intersect with other categories of social and cultural diversity such as race, ethnicity, class, and age. Throughout different sections of the course, it has a detailed discussion on the constructions of such categories in the light of historical and global processes such as colonialism, nationalism, the international division of labor, and global economic transformation.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Cross-cultural understanding of the concepts sex, gender, and sexuality;
- Critically examine the categories such as race, ethnicity, class, and age interest;
- Analyze historical processes such as colonialism, nationalism, the international division of labor, and global economic transformation with the development of social categories.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: The Concept of Gender in Anthropology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different concepts of gender in anthropology;</li> <li>identify salient features of the cultural constructions of masculinity and femininity;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cultural constructions of masculinity and femininity</li> <li>Gender symbols and sexual stereotypes</li> </ul>	8 hrs

<ul> <li>analyze concepts related to sex and gender observed, performed, and understood in any</li> </ul>	Culturally assigned roles and gender status	
given society.		
Unit-2: A Critical Look on the Study of Gender fr		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the ideas dealing with women's issues in anthropology;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the idea of representation of women in ethnographic research;</li> <li>analyze the homogeneous and monolithic understanding of women cross-culturally.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Male bias, western bias, and representation of women in ethnographic research</li> <li>The idea of 'muted group', and ghettoization in dealing with women's issues in anthropology</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: Power and Gender Relations		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain power and gender relations with anthropological perspectives;</li> <li>identify major aspects of male-female relationships in politics, religion, and kinship;</li> <li>analyze how gender relations intersect with relations of power.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Male-female relationships in politics, religion, and kinship</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Concepts and Issues in Body Politics		
<ul> <li>explain the concepts and issues in body politics;</li> <li>identify major aspects of women in body politics;</li> <li>analyze the process of subjecting the female body to systemic regimes of regulation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>motherhood</li> <li>Women in media</li> <li>Women in literature</li> <li>Prostitution</li> <li>Women and violence</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Global Economic Transformation, Division		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the transformation in the gender division of labor and its relationship with changing economic activities of societies;</li> <li>identify gender position in global economic transformation and division of labor;</li> <li>analyze the feminization of the global labor force and devaluation of women's labor.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Colonialism, migration, and feminization of subsistence agriculture</li> <li>Effects of capitalism on women</li> <li>Women's role in petty commodity production and factories and the idea of 'docile' labor</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-6: Gender, Identity and Sexuality		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain concepts related to gender, identity, and sexuality;</li> <li>identify major aspects of contemporary queer movement and gay rights as human rights;</li> <li>analyze the discourses of identity-based on sexuality.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transvestite lives- transgender and trans-sexualism, sex tourism and female sexual slavery/sex work</li> <li>Debates on same-sex marriage, sexism, racism, and violence against women</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-7: Women and the Issue of Representation		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain issues of women representation;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Culturalist vs structuralist (the debates on the veil, female genital mutilation)</li> </ul>	8 hrs

<ul> <li>identify basic ideas of culturalist and structuralist perspectives focusing on the representation of women;</li> <li>analyze the debates of multicultural feminist perspectives against cultural imperialism.</li> <li>Unit-8: Gender Planning and Development</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain gender planning and development;</li> <li>identify basic features of WID, WAD, and GAD;</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate how women's issues are integrated into development planning cross-culturally.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>WID, WAD and GAD- critical review of global, regional and national situations</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Abu-Lughod, Lila

1993 Writing Women's Worlds: Bedouin Stories. Berkeley: University of California Press. Leonardo, Micaela Di, eds.

1991 Gender at Cross Roads of Knowledge: Feminist Anthropology in the Post-modern Era. Berkeley: University of California Press.

MacCormack, Carol P., and Marilyn Starthern, eds.

1998 [1980] Nature, Culture and Gender. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Mohanty, Chandra Talpade, with Ann Russo and Lourdes Torres, eds.

1991 Third World Women and the Politics of Feminism. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.

Moore, Henrietta

1988 Feminism and Anthropology. Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press.

Rosaldo, Michelle, with Louise Lamphere and Joan Bamberger, eds.

1974 Women, Culture and Society. California: Stanford University Press.

Tong, Rosemarie

1989 Feminist Thought: A Comprehensive Introduction. Boulder (Colorado) and San Francisco: Westview Press.

White, Sarah

1992 Arguing with the Crocodiles: Gender and Class in Bangladesh. London: Zed Books. Ward, Martha C.

1999 A World Full of Women. Boston: Allyn and Bacon.

## **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Boserup, Ester

1989 Women's Role in Economic Development. London: Earthscan.

Foucault, Michel

1984 The History of Sexuality: An Introduction. R. Hurley, trans. Harmondsworth: Penguin. Islam, Rafiul

2010 "Some Observations on Status of Women among the Santal Communities in Bangladesh", *Grassroots Voice: A Journal of Indigenous Knowledge and Development*, Vol. VII, Issue I, Dhaka: Bangladesh Resource Centre for Indigenous Knowledge, pp. 52-57, <http://www.thefinancialexpress-bd.com/2017/07/04/75910>.

- Islam, Rafiul
- 2018 "The Status of Women of Oraon Community in Northwest Bangladesh: An Anthropological Observation", *Man and Culture*, Vol. 4, No. 1, Rajshahi: Institute of Social Research and Applied Anthropology, pp. 1-18.

Nalini, Visvanathan, eds.

1997 The Women, Gender and Development Reader. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Ortner, Sherry B., and H. Whitehead, eds.

1981 Sexual Meaning: The Cultural Construction of Gender and Sexuality. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Schneir, Miriam, ed.

1995 The Vintage Book of Feminism: The Essential Writing of the Contemporary Women's Movement. New York: Vintage Book.

Strathern, Marilyn

1992 Reproducing the Future: Anthropology, Kinship and the New Reproductive Technologies. Manchester: Manchester University Press.

# <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 353: LINGUISTIC ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces the students to how linguistics has influenced the field of anthropology and has provided theories and methods used in the analysis of humankind concerning culture. This will also highlight linguistics anthropology's discovery through cross-cultural fieldwork that many existing non-western languages had no scripts. This will explore new areas of research including the relationship between nationalism and languages, the role of languages in mass media, and politics.

# COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Explain the phenomena of fast disappearance of languages in local and global perspectives;
- Critically evaluate the globalization of language and culture;
- Explain the relationship between nationalism and languages;
- Understand the role of languages in mass media and politics.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
Unit-1: Anthropological Linguistics		Hour
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the historical development of linguistic anthropology;</li> <li>identify major aspects of phonetic transcription and descriptive linguistics;</li> <li>analyze the importance of language in its wider social and cultural context and the role of language in making and maintaining cultural practices and societal structures.</li> <li>Unit-2: Structuralism and Transformationalism</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Phonetic transcription and phonetic analysis; morphology and syntax</li> <li>Descriptive linguistics; emic and etic</li> <li>Structural linguistics, langue, and parole</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the structural analysis of language</li> <li>identify "binary distinctive features" of language as a foundational element for understanding the process of differentiation;</li> <li>analyze how languages having the same deep structure may differ from each other in surface structure because of the application of different rules for transformations, pronunciation, and word insertion.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Roman Jakobson's distinctive features</li> <li>Claude Levi-Strauss</li> <li>Noam Chomsky's Transformational or Generative Grammar</li> <li>The new cultural anthropology in cultures' ideational code</li> <li>Formal and substantive linguistics</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-3: Comparative Methods in Linguistics At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	. Supebrania va disebrania studios	8 hrs
<ul> <li>explain the comparative methods in linguistics;</li> <li>identify different classifications of language;</li> <li>analyze the process of performing a feature-by- feature comparison of two or more languages.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Synchronic vs diachronic studies in language and culture</li> <li>Classifications: genetic classification, areal classification; typological classification: lexicostatistics and glottochronology</li> </ul>	01113
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-4: Language and Culture		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain concepts related to language and culture;</li> <li>identify basic features of ethno-science and language analysis</li> <li>analyze and critically evaluate the ways culture is shaped in everyday practices below the threshold of awareness.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>World view problem, language, and thoughts</li> <li>Ethno-science: ethno-scientific method</li> <li>Componential analysis, basic color terms, and semantic analysis, semantics</li> <li>New development in the study of language and mind</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-5: Socio-Linguistics		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain concepts of socio-linguistics;</li> <li>identify basic features of the methodology of socio-linguistics;</li> <li>analyze societies' effects on language and how it is used, in the form of a speech community,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The methodology of socio- linguistics, bilingualism, multilingualism</li> <li>Diglossia and code-switching: social dialects, elaborated and</li> </ul>	12 hrs

high prestige, low prestige varieties, and societal networks.	restricted codes, and oral literature	
	Rules in socio-linguistics	
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Chomsky, Noam

1957 Syntactic Structures. The Hague: Mouton.

Duranti, Alsandro

1998 Linguistic Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Foley, W. A.

1997Anthropological Linguistics: An Introduction. Cambridge, MA: Blackwell publishers.

Hickerson, Nancy Parrott

2000 Linguistic Anthropology. New York: Harcourt College Publishers.

Salzmann, Zdenek

1998 Language, Culture, and Society: An Introduction to Linguistic Anthropology. Boulder: Westview Press.

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Eastman, Carol M.

1972 Aspects of Language and Culture. San Francisco: Chandler Sharp Publisher Inc.

Lakolt, Robin Tiomach

1990 The Politics of Language in Our Lives. New York: Basic Books.

Philips, Susan U., with Susan Steele and Christine Tanz, eds.

1987 Language, Gender and Sex in Comparative Perspective. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Romaine, Suzanne

2000 Language in Society: An Introduction to Sociolinguistics. New York: Oxford University Press.

#### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 354: APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces students to the application of anthropological knowledge, methodology, and theoretical approaches to address contemporary human problems. It will focus on the associated ethical issues and practical constraints and obstacles encountered by

anthropologists when conducting applied research. Special attention will be given to reviewing cases in the major domains of applied anthropology, to understand how people can make their training in anthropology work in the fields of agriculture, education, health and medicine, business and industry, environment, tourism, development, etc.

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Understand the basic issues of applied anthropology;
- Analyze theory, methods, and ethical issues for applied research;
- Discuss major domains and cases of applied anthropological research;
- Analyze case studies from applied fields in anthropology.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Orientations of Applied Anthropology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of applied anthropology;</li> <li>identify major features of applied anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the significance of applied anthropology for anthropological theory.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition and scope of applied anthropology</li> <li>Relationship between academic and applied anthropology</li> <li>Debates regarding the distinction made between them</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-2: Context of the Emergence of Applied An At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Colonialism- the role of the	
<ul> <li>explain the contexts of the emergence of applied anthropology;</li> <li>identify major actors responsible for the emergence of applied anthropology;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the linkages of applied anthropology and colonialism.</li> </ul>	American Anthropological Association (AAA)	4 hrs
Unit-3: Methods and Policy		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the appropriate methods for applied research and the bottom-up approach;</li> <li>identify major processes for action research with examples;</li> <li>analyze anthropology's possible roles in policy formulation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Overview of applied research</li> <li>Anthropology and participatory approaches - PRA, RRA, PAR, PLA, FGD</li> <li>The Fox project and others</li> <li>Policy, culture, and theory- public policy as a new field in applied anthropology</li> <li>New directions in practicing applied anthropology</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: The Role of Applied Anthropologists		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the distinctive roles of applied anthropologists;</li> <li>identify focused issues of applied anthropologists;</li> <li>analyze anthropological methods and tools of research used as consultants to solve real- world problems and issues.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anthropologists as advocates, as change agents, as consultants, and so on</li> </ul>	4 hrs

Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Monitoring and Evaluation		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of monitoring and evaluation;</li> <li>identify qualitative and quantitative tools for monitoring and evaluation;</li> <li>analyze anthropologists' role for improving performance and assess the results of programs set up by governments, international organizations, and NGOs.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Teamwork in a multi- disciplinary context</li> <li>Qualitative and quantitative approaches and tools commonly used</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Unit-6: Report Writing		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the processes of report writing;</li> <li>identify major areas of report writing;</li> <li>analyze and organize a research project and present findings through narratives and reports.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Collecting, recording, and organizing information</li> <li>Writing and revising the first draft</li> <li>Final presentation</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-7: Application of Anthropological Knowledge	ge	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the roles of applied anthropologists to address the problems of contemporary issues;</li> <li>identify the actions and roles played by different branches of anthropology;</li> <li>analyze the relevance of anthropology in the globalized world.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contemporary human problems         <ul> <li>economic growth, social inequality, environmental degradation, sustainability</li> </ul> </li> <li>Case reviews in association with urban anthropology, medical anthropology, environmental anthropology, development anthropology, anthropology and education, business and industrial anthropology, tourism research, and applied anthropology</li> <li>Anthropology and globalization</li> </ul>	6 hrs
Unit-8: Applied Anthropology in Bangladesh At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Scope of application	
<ul> <li>explain the roles of applied anthropologists in the context of Bangladesh;</li> <li>identify the scope of applied anthropology in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze contemporary trends and significances of applied anthropology in Bangladesh with case studies.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Scope of application</li> <li>Contemporary trends and significance</li> </ul>	2 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Alam, Nurul S. M.

2002 Contemporary Anthropology: Theory and Practice. Dhaka: University Press Limited. Chambers, Robert

1989 Applied Anthropology: A Practical Guide. Illinois: Waveland Press.

Ervin, Alexander M.

2006 Applied Anthropology: Tools and Perspectives for Contemporary Practice. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.

Hemment, Julie

2007 Public Anthropology and the Paradoxes of Participation: Participatory Action Research and Critical Ethnography in Provincial Russia. Human Organization 66(3):301-314.

McDonald, James H.

2002 The Applied Anthropology Reader. Boston: Allyn and Bacon.

Shore, C., and S. Wright

1997 Policy: A New Field of Anthropology. In Anthropology of policy: critical perspectives on governance and power. C. Shore and S. Wright, eds. Pp.3-39. London: Routledge.

Sillitoe, Paul

2007 Anthropologists Only Need Apply: Challenges of Applied Anthropology. Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute (N.S.) 13:147-165.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bodley, John

2003 Anthropology and Global Environmental Change. *In* Encyclopedia of Global Environment: Social and Economic Dimensions of Global Environmental Change, Peter Timmerman, ed. London: Wiley.

Checker, Melissa

2007 "But I Know It's True": Environmental Risk Assessment, Justice, and Anthropology. Human Organization 66(2):112-124.

Clay, Patricia, and Julia Olson

2007 Defining Fishing Communities: Issues in Theory and Practice. NAPA Bulletin 28:27-42. Curtis, Fred

2003 Eco-localism and Sustainability. Ecological Economics 46:83-102.

Farmer, Paul

1990 Sending Sickness: Sorcery, Politics, and Changing Concepts of AIDS in Rural Haiti. Medical Anthropology Quarterly 4(1):6-27.

Islam, Rafiul

2010, "Socio-Economic Problems of Santals and Oraons: A Plea for Ethnic Community Development in the Barind Region of Bangladesh", *The Dhaka University Studies: Journal of the Faculty of Arts*, Vol. 67, No. 1, Dhaka: University of Dhaka, pp. 117-124.

Kedia, Satish

2008 Recent Changes and Trends in the Practice of Applied Anthropology. NAPA Bulletin 29: 14-28.

Lamphere, Louise

2004 The Convergence of Applied, Practicing, and Public Anthropology in the 21st Century. Human Organization 63(4):431-443.

Sharpe, M. E.

2003 Introduction: Imperia and the Power of Scale. *In* The Power of Scale: A Global History Approach, Pp.3-26.

Smith, Valene L.

2005 Anthropology in the Tourism Workplace. NAPA Bulletin 23.

Sol, Tax

1975 Action Anthropology. Current Anthropology 16:514-517.

Wallace, Tim

2005 Tourism, Tourists, and Anthropologists at Work. NAPA Bulletin 23:1-26.

# COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 355: ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK AND VIVA-VOCE CREDIT HOURS: 2 (TWO)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to engage students in the field taking experiences gathered from the first and second year of fieldwork. This course will provide an approach to common concepts and methodologies in anthropology relating to ethnographic fieldwork. Students will be able to apply their theoretical and methodological understandings in the field with the people, society, and culture and write a fieldwork report.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Obtain practical orientation to the procedures of field research;
- Understand the procedures followed to conduct fieldwork;
- Gain the ability to relate their theoretical and methodological understandings with the practical situation of the people, society, and culture.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction: 'Field' and 'Fieldwork' in A	nthropology	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of field and fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>identify various aspects of fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the current debates of fieldwork.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning of field in anthropology</li> <li>Features of fieldwork in anthropology</li> <li>Pre-fieldwork planning to post fieldwork representation of data;</li> <li>Subjectivity, reflexivity, and fieldwork relationship</li> <li>Ethical challenges and ways of addressing these challenges</li> </ul>	2 hrs

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain anthropological knowledge for ethnographic fieldwork of different issues;</li> <li>identify different problems faced by people in society;</li> <li>analyze the learning from the field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Livelihood in rural and urban societies and migration</li> <li>Community, consumption, and economy</li> <li>Basic human rights</li> <li>Ecology, environment and sustainable development</li> <li>People of different cultures and ethnic origins</li> <li>Exploration of livelihood</li> <li>Understanding social institutions and the community</li> <li>Kinship, gender, and social issues</li> <li>Climate change, disaster, and development</li> <li>Anthropological study of every aspect of human being, society, culture, economy, and politics</li> <li>Subjectivity, reflexivity, and fieldwork relationship</li> <li>Ethical challenges and ways of addressing these challenges</li> <li>Issues related to medical anthropology</li> </ul>	2 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-3: Conducting Fieldwork</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain fieldwork planning in connection with fieldwork issues;</li> <li>identify salient features of the community studied in the field;</li> <li>analyze and learn to utilize theoretical and methodological understandings to organize fieldwork.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fieldwork planning, preparation, and selection of topic</li> <li>Going to the field</li> <li>Training and workshop in the field</li> <li>First-hand experience in the field</li> <li>Conducting fieldwork through using different anthropological research methods</li> <li>Data collection, checking, coding, decoding, and finalization of data</li> <li>Learning to grasp the untold stories from the field to cover fieldwork issues</li> <li>Return from the field</li> </ul>	20 hrs
Unit-4: Presentation of Field Data and Report W		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain data from the field and fieldwork experiences;</li> <li>identify the strengths and weaknesses of the fieldwork;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The process of data generation</li> <li>Tabulation and summarization</li> <li>Data analysis</li> <li>Presentation of the findings</li> </ul>	2 hrs

<ul> <li>analyze and critically discuss the field situation based on data obtained from the field.</li> <li>Unit-5: Oral Test (Viva-voce)</li> </ul>	Fieldwork report writing     following guidelines	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain and communicate effectively on the topics covered by the courses and fieldwork;</li> <li>identify major findings from the fieldwork;</li> <li>analyze and apply reflective analysis to theoretical and applied contexts.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oral defense on the findings from the field</li> <li>Learning from different courses</li> </ul>	2 hrs

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Fieldwork report, Oral test (viva-voce).

### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Bernard, Harvey Russell

2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and quantitative approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press.

Fetterman, D. M.

2009 Ethnography: Step-by-step (Vol. 17). Sage Publications.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bryman, Alan, ed.
2001 Ethnography (4 Volumes). London: SAGE Publications Ltd.
Gusterson, Hugh. ed.
2008 Ethnographic Research. In A Pluralist Guide to Qualitative Methods in International Relations. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 115-142.
Clifford, James
1983 On Ethnographic Authority. Representations 1, pp. 118-146.
Bourgois, Philippe
1990 Confronting Anthropological Ethics: Ethnographic Lessons from Central America. *Journal of Peace Research 27*, pp 43-54.
Warren, Kay B. ed.
2001 Telling Truths. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 198-218.
Montejo, Victor D. ed.
2001 Truth Human Pights, and Pepresentation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota

2001 Truth, Human Rights, and Representation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 372-91.

# 5.7 FOURTH YEAR 7<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

#### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 401: INTERPRETIVIST, POSTMODERN AND EARLY</u> <u>FEMINIST SCHOOLS IN ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

#### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course deals with major theoretical shifts that occurred in anthropology since the 1970s and onward. Among them, feminism is noteworthy because of its critique of science as well as its portrayal of male bias across the disciplines. A large portion of feminist works and theories will be offered in this course, covering the areas of 'anthropology of women', anthropology and gender', and 'feminism and anthropology'. In addition to this, interpretivism and postmodernism will also be taken into account since many of their concerns and suggestions overlap with feminism.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand theoretical approaches commonly regarded as anti-scientific;
- explain classical orientations and works of early social scientists;
- focus on the approaches of interpretive, post-modern, and early feminist anthropologists.

Learning Outcomes		Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Classical Base of Hermeneutic & Interpre	tivi	sm	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Meaning and definition of	
explain the conceptual clarification of		Hermeneutic and Interpretivism	
Hermeneutic;			
identify major aspects of the classical base of			4 hrs
Hermeneutic and Interpretivism;			
analyze the significance of origin and			
development of Hermeneutic and			
Interpretivism.			
Unit-2: Social Scientists Advocating Hermeneutie	cs		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Max Weber	
• explain the role of social scientists in advocating	•	Paul Radin	
Hermeneutics;	•	Edward Evan Evans-Pritchard	
• identify major contributions of Weber, Radin,			8 hrs
and Evans-Pritchard on Hermeneutics;			
analyze and critically discuss the ideas of			
Weber, Radin, and Evans-Pritchard in			
advocating Hermeneutics.			
Unit-3: The Rise of Interpretive School of Thoug	nt		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Clifford Geertz	
explain the contexts to the rise interpretive	•	Roger Keesing	
school of thought;	•	William Roseberry	8 hrs
identify the ideas of Geertz, Kessing, and		2	
Roseberry on interpretivism;			

Friedrich Nietzsche and Paul Recour (classical base) Jean Francois Leyotard, Jean Baudrillard and Daniel Bell	8 hrs
nation	
Postmodernism and anthropology	4 hrs
Fredric Jameson David Harvey Scott Lash	8 hrs
of Women Anthropologists	
Margaret Mead Ruth Benedict Laura Bohannan Weinner and the like Issues of "male bias" in anthropological writing- reflexivity in the fieldwork	8 hrs
1	
Structural and Marxist feminist anthropologists- Sherry Ortner, Eleanor Leacock	8 hrs
minat	tion

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Barnard, Alan

2001 History and Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Barnerd, H. Russel, ed.

1998 Handbook of Methods in Cultural Anthropology. Walnut Creek: Altamira Press. Erickson, Paul A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds.

2001 Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Ontario: Broadview Press. Layton, Robert

1997 An Introduction to the Theory in Anthropology. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. McGee R. J., and Richard L. Warms

2008 Anthropological Theory: An Introductory History. New York: McGraw-Hill. Morrison, Ken

2006 Marx, Durkheim, Weber: Formations of Modern Social Thought. London, Thousand Oaks and New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Moore, Henriata, ed.

1999 Anthropological Theory Today. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Moore, Henriata

1988 Feminism and Anthropology: Feminist Perspectives. New York: Wiley.

Ortner, Sherry B.

2001 Theory in Anthropology since the Sixties. *In* Readings for a History of Anthropological Theory. Erickson, Paul. A. and Liam D. Murphy, eds. Ontario: Broadview Press.

Ortner, Sherry B.

2006 Anthropology and Social Theory. Durham and London: Duke University Press.

Ortner, Sherry B., and Harriet Whitehead, eds.

1981 Sexual Meanings: The Cultural Construction of Gender and Sexuality. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Sarup, Madan

1993 An Introductory Guide to Post-structuralism and Post-modernism. Hertfordshire: Harvester Wheatsheaf.

Simons, Jon, ed.

2004 Contemporary Critical Theories. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

Smith, Philip

2001 Cultural Theory: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bell, Daniel

1973 The Coming of Post-Industrial Society. New York: Basic Books.

Bell, Daniel 1976 The Cultural Contradictions of Capitalism. New York: Basic Books. Butler, Judith 1990 Gender Trouble. London: Routledge. Butler, Judith 1997 The Psychic Life of Power: Theories in Subjection. Stanford: Stanford University Press. Callinicos, Alex 1989 Against Post-modernism: A Marxist Critique. Cambridge: Polity Press. Clifford, James 1988 The Predicament of Culture: Twentieth Century Ethnography, Literature and Art. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. Crane, Diana 1992 The Production of Culture. Newbury Park: Sage. Fardon, Richard 1999 Mary Douglas: An Intellectual Biography. London and New York: Routledge. Geertz, Clifford 1975 The Interpretation of Cultures. London: Hutchinson. Giddens, Anthony 1991 Modernity and Self-Identity. Stanford: Stanford University Press. Harvey, David 1989 The Condition of Post-modernity: An Enquiry in to the Origins of Cultural Change. Oxford: Blackwell. Jameson, Fredric 1984 Postmodernism or the Cultural logic of Late Capitalism? New Left Review 46:53-92. Lash, Scott, and John Urry 1993 Economies of Signs and Spaces. London: Sage. Lash, Scott, and John Urry 1987 The End of Organized Capitalism. Madison: The University of Wisconcin Press. Lvotard, Jean- Francois 1984 [1979] The Post-modern Condition. Manchester: Manchester University Press. Seidman, Steven 1994 The Postmodern Turn. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Wolff, Janet 1993 The Social Production of Art. London: Macmillan.

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 402: RESEARCH METHODS IN ANTHROPOLOGY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course aims to teach students some of the basic kinds of qualitative analysis and academic writing. In addition to this, common methodological issues and debates are introduced. This course explores the traditions and central issues in anthropological research. Qualitative analysis and experimentation of different kinds, triangulation, procedures of research, and issues involved in writing are also focused on this course.

# **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

• understand the importance of qualitative research methods in anthropology;

- explore common methodological issues and debates;
  understand the traditions and central issues in anthropological research;
  examine different experiments, triangulation, procedures of research, and issues involved in writing.

<ul> <li>Unit-1: Research Traditions and Central Issues in Anthropological Research</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-         <ul> <li>explain philosophical underpinnings of anthropological research and how anthropological research and how anthropological research is epistemologically grounded into these philosophical traditions;</li> <li>identify the importance of ethical clearance in anthropological research;</li> <li>analyze reflexivity and inter-subjectivity in ethnographic writings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit-2: Debates with Regard to 'Objectivity'         <ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-                 explain major debates on objectivity in anthropological research and how the ideas of 'field' and 'fieldwork' has been changed in contemporary anthropology;</li> <li>identify basic aspects of fieldwork and ethnography;</li> <li>analyze the immersion of ethnographer in the name of a participant observer.</li> <li>Unit-3: Qualitative Data Analysis</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-                 explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Contact Hour 4 hrs
Unit-1: Research Traditions and Central Issues in Anthropological ResearchAt the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain philosophical underpinnings of anthropological research and how anthropological research is epistemologically grounded into these philosophical traditions; identify the importance of ethical clearance in anthropological research;• Research traditions - positivism, 	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-         <ul> <li>explain philosophical underpinnings of anthropological research and how anthropological research is epistemologically grounded into these philosophical traditions;</li> <li>identify the importance of ethical clearance in anthropological research;</li> <li>analyze reflexivity and inter-subjectivity in ethnographic writings.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit-2: Debates with Regard to 'Objectivity'         <ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain major debates on objectivity in anthropological research and how the ideas of 'field' and 'fieldwork' has been changed in contemporary anthropology;</li> <li>identify basic aspects of fieldwork and ethnography;</li> <li>analyze the immersion of ethnographer in the name of a participant observer.</li> <li>Unit-3: Qualitative Data Analysis</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> <li>identify the similarities and differences of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	4 hrs
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-         <ul> <li>explain major debates on objectivity in anthropological research and how the ideas of 'field' and 'fieldwork' has been changed in contemporary anthropology;</li> <li>identify basic aspects of fieldwork and ethnography;</li> <li>analyze the immersion of ethnographer in the name of a participant observer.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unit-3: Qualitative Data Analysis</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-             <ul> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> <li>identify the similarities and differences of</li> </ul> </li> <li>Field and fieldwork</li> <li>Detached observer</li> <li>Detached observer</li> <li>Producing ethnography and so on</li> <li>on</li> <li>on</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>explain major debates on objectivity in anthropological research and how the ideas of 'field' and 'fieldwork' has been changed in contemporary anthropology;</li> <li>identify basic aspects of fieldwork and ethnography;</li> <li>analyze the immersion of ethnographer in the name of a participant observer.</li> <li>Unit-3: Qualitative Data Analysis</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> <li>identify the similarities and differences of</li> <li>Detached observer</li> <li>Detached observer</li> <li>Producing ethnography and so on</li> <li>State descent as the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narratives</li> <li>Comparative/ cross-cultural</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-         <ul> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> <li>identify the similarities and differences of</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ethnographic analysis, analysis of case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical material, archival material, and narratives</li> <li>Comparative/ cross-cultural</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>explain qualitative data analysis methods like an ethnographic, case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical, archival, and narrative analysis;</li> <li>identify the similarities and differences of</li> <li>of case study, life history, oral history, autobiographical material, archival material, and narratives</li> <li>Comparative/ cross-cultural</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>analyze the significance and application of qualitative data analysis procedures in anthropological research;</li> <li>Analysis of cultural domains: taxonomy and decision modeling</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Experimentation in Anthropology	
<ul> <li>experiment in the lab and experiment in the field;</li> <li>analyze the relation between experiment and ethical issues in anthropological research.</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Examination	

<ul> <li>Integration of qualitative and quantitative approaches</li> <li>Changing styles of ethnographic writing</li> <li>Ethnography as a fiction</li> <li>Preparation for research: choosing a topic, searching the literature, designing research, learning the language, contacting with the gatekeeper, and scheduling research</li> <li>Phases of research: selecting a research problem, writing the</li> </ul>	4 hrs 8 hrs
<ul> <li>Writing</li> <li>Ethnography as a fiction</li> <li>Preparation for research: choosing a topic, searching the literature, designing research, learning the language, contacting with the gatekeeper, and scheduling research</li> <li>Phases of research: selecting a</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>Writing</li> <li>Ethnography as a fiction</li> <li>Preparation for research: choosing a topic, searching the literature, designing research, learning the language, contacting with the gatekeeper, and scheduling research</li> <li>Phases of research: selecting a</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>choosing a topic, searching the literature, designing research, learning the language, contacting with the gatekeeper, and scheduling research</li> <li>Phases of research: selecting a</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>proposal, developing checklist/ constructing questionnaire, conducting archival research/ fieldwork, documenting data, coding, and decoding, measuring variables, translating field notes and texts, database management, analyzing data, and presenting the findings</li> <li>Writing reports and monographs: writing introduction, the main body and conclusion; rules of citation, notes, and footnotes, and bibliography</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>Qualitative data - Atlas TI, NVIVO, decision explorer, Anthropac, Ethnograph, and the like</li> <li>Quantitative data - MS Excel, MS Access, SPSS, STATA, EPI, and the like</li> </ul>	8 hrs
	<ul> <li>analyzing data, and presenting the findings</li> <li>Writing reports and monographs: writing introduction, the main body and conclusion; rules of citation, notes, and footnotes, and bibliography</li> <li>Qualitative data - Atlas TI, NVIVO, decision explorer, Anthropac, Ethnograph, and the like</li> <li>Quantitative data - MS Excel, MS Access, SPSS, STATA, EPI, and the</li> </ul>

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Bailey, Stephen

2001 Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students. London and New York: Routledge.

Barnard, Alan, and Jonathan Spencer

1992 International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences. New York: Macmillan.

Bernard, Russell

2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press.

Bernard, Russell, ed.

1998 Handbook of Methods in Cultural Anthropology. Walnut Creek: Altamira Press.

Briggs, Charles L.

1986 Learning How to Ask: A Sociolinguistic Appraisal of the Role of Interview in Social Science Research. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Dick, Hobbs, and Richards Wright, eds.

2006 The Sage Handbook of Fieldwork. London: Sage Publications.

Ellen, R. F.

1984 Ethnographic Research. London: Academic Press.

Jackson, Anthony, ed.

1987 Anthropology at Home. London and New York: Tavistock Publications.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bryman, Alan, ed. 2001 Ethnography (4 Volumes). London: SAGE Publications Ltd. Denjin, Norman K, and Yvonna S. Linclon, eds. 2001 The American Tradition in Qualitative Research. London: SAGE Publications Ltd.

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 403: INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY OF GLOBALIZATION CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces the students to the main concepts and theories of globalization. It will help them to examine the diverse range of economic, social, political, cultural, and environmental issues encompassed by the globalization debate and to explore their impacts on contemporary society, culture, and environment.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand the importance of the anthropological approach to globalization debate;
- examine the discourse and debate of globalization;
- identify the contemporary issues relating to globalization in Bangladesh.

UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CO		Course Content	
Learning Outcomes		course coment	Contact Hour
Unit-1: The Idea of Globalization			TIUUI
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Historical, economic, and	
• explain the meaning of globalization;	•	anthropological perspectives	
<ul> <li>identify major features of globalization</li> </ul>		antin oporogioar por opoorroo	4 hrs
analyze globalization from historical, economic,			
and anthropological perspectives.			
Unit-2: Debate on Global vs. Local and Tradition	ı vs. I	Modern	1
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	The role of the World Bank, ADB, IMF,	
• explain the global-local and tradition-modern		and other international organizations	
debates;		and MNCs	
• identify the role of IMF, WB, ADB for spreading	•	'Trickle-down' or 'development from	4 hrs
globalization;		below' approaches	
<ul> <li>analyze how development should be</li> </ul>			
understood from the below and trickle-down			
theory.			
Unit-3: Globalization and Neo-liberalism	Т		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Anti-globalization	
explain globalization and neo-liberalism;	•	Counter-globalization	4 hrs
<ul> <li>identify the connection between globalization and neoliberalism;</li> </ul>			4 nr s
analyze the counter-hegemonic movements     around the world.			
Unit-4: Globalization and Contestation			
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Anti-globalization movement - Antonio	
• explain the anti-globalization movement;	-	Gramsci, Ernesto Laclau, Vandana	
• identify major features of the anti-globalization		Shiva, Arundhuti Roy, Noam Chomsky,	
movement around the world;		Pierre Bourdieu, and others	8 hrs
• analyze and critically examine the role of the			
anti-globalization movement for changing			
society.			
Unit-5: Globalization as Cultural Transformation	n		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Appadurai's Global Scape Perspective:	
• explain the cultural dimension of globalization;		globalizing ideas, production, people,	
identify major arguments of Appadurai on		technology, media, and finance	8 hrs
globalization;			
analyze the 'scape theory' of Appadurai and			
global flow.	L		
Mid-term			
Unit-6: Global Governance and its Impact on Nat			1 have
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Selected case studies	4 hrs

	-		
explain the idea of governance linked with			
globalization;			
identify major areas of global governance and			
its impact on nation-states;			
analyze some selected case studies cross-			
culturally.			
Unit-7: Globalization and Development			
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Developed vs. developing countries -	
explain how globalization is related to		who gets what	
development;		5	4 hrs
• identify the differences between developed and			
developing countries;			
<ul> <li>analyze the benefits of globalization and</li> </ul>			
development globally, nationally, and locally.			
Unit-8: Globalization and its Environmental Imp	hact	8	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	The case of GMO farming and Chipko	
• explain the changes in the environment due to		movements in India	
globalization;	•	Shrimp farming in the coastal areas of	
<ul> <li>identify major facts responsible for the changes</li> </ul>		Bangladesh	
in the environment with examples;		Rampal Power Generation Project Near	8 hrs
<ul> <li>analyze the history and significance of the</li> </ul>	•	Sundarbans	01113
ecofeminist Chipko movement and some		Sullual Dalis	
environmental changes in Bangladesh due to			
shrimp farming in the coastal area and the			
Rampal power plant near the Sundarbans.			
Unit-9: Placing Bangladesh in the Globalized Wo		TI CII III	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	The case of the green revolution	
• explain the green revolution and RMG sector in	•	Development of the RMG sector	
Bangladesh;	•	Overseas migration	
identify major aspects of food culture cross-	•	Globalizing food (Bangladeshi/Indian	8 hrs
culturally;		food in the UK and Foreign Restaurant	
<ul> <li>analyze globalizing cultures and the</li> </ul>		and Fast Food Outlets in Bangladesh)	
Bangladesh context.	•	Globalizing culture and others	
Unit-10: Globalization and Tourism			
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	•	Indigenous communities and human	
• explain tourism in the context of globalization;		rights movements	
identify basic aspects of human rights			
movements;			4 hrs
analyze how globalization promotes tourism			
and its impact on indigenous communities			
around the world and in Bangladesh.			
	nal	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

# Beck, Ulrich

1999 What is Globalization? Cambridge: Polity Press.

Eriksen, Thomas Hylland, ed.

2003 Globalization: Studies in Anthropology. London: Pluto Press.

Held, David, with Anthony McGrew, David Goldblatt, and Johnathan Perraton

1999 Global Transformations: Politics, Economics and Culture. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Held, David, and Anthony McGrew, eds.

2003 The Global Transformation Reader. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Held, David, and Anthony McGrew

2007 Globalization/Anti-Globalization: Beyond the Great Divide. Cambridge: Polity Press. Inda, Jonathan Xavier, and Renato Rosaldo, eds.

2003 Anthropology of Globalization: A Reader. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Lewellen, Ted C.

2002 The Anthropology of Globalization: Cultural Anthropology Enters the 21st Century. Westport: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc.

McGrew, Anthony, ed.

2003 Globalization Theory: Approaches and Controversies. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Shiva, Vandana

2002 Seeds of Suicide: The Ecological and Human Cost of Globalization of Agriculture. Zed Press: London

Shiva, Vandana, and J. Bandyopadhyay

1986 The Evolution, Structure and Impacts of Chipko Movement. Mountain Research and Development6(2):132-142.

Sen, Amartya

2000 Globalization: Past and Present. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

# **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Featherstone, M., ed.

1990 Global Culture: Nationalism, Globalization and Modernity. London: Newbury Park. Joseph E. Stiglitz

2003 Globalization and Its Discontent. New York: W.W. Norton & Company.

Kofman, Eleonore, and Gillian Youngs

2003 Globalization: Theory and Practice, London and New York: Continuum. Robertson, Ronald

1992 Globalization: Social Theory and Global Culture. London: Sage Publications.

Ritzer, George

1998 The McDonaldization Thesis: Explorations and Extensions. London: Sage Publications. Tsing, Anna

2004 Friction: An Ethnography of Global Connection. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

#### Micklethwait, John, and Adrian Wooldridge

2000 A Future Perfect: The Challenge and Hidden Promise of Globalization. New York: Crown Business.

## COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 404: MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

#### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course introduces basic concepts and theoretical approaches (critical, ecological, or ethnomedical) to medical anthropology. It explores the on-going debates between cosmopolitan and alternative medicines. Following a critical perspective, it discusses how biomedicine achieved a hegemonic status and the process of survival of alternative medicines in Bangladesh as well as in other cultural contexts. Another highlighted issue in therapy management and the healthseeking process. Finally, the course explores 'politics' behind the institutionalization of biomedical healthcare in the subcontinent and discusses the applied aspect of medical anthropology in various cultural contexts.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand the importance of anthropological approach to the study of biomedicine;
- define, measure, and categorize biomedicine as a hegemonic global phenomenon;
- understand the existence of alternative ethno-medicine in Bangladesh;
- examine the applied aspects of medical anthropology in South Asia and Bangladesh;
- identify medical problems in Bangladesh and offer an anthropological explanation.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the origin and development of medical anthropology as a sub-discipline;</li> <li>identify basic features of medical anthropology;</li> <li>analyze health, sickness, and illness from medical anthropological perspectives.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition, subject matter, and development of medical anthropology as a separate area of research</li> <li>Relation of medical anthropology with other disciplines that deal with health and sickness</li> <li>Basic concepts such as disease, illness, and sickness</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-2: Health and Illness from a Critical Perspe	ctive	_
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the differences between sickness and illness;</li> <li>identify basic aspects of the social origin of disease and illness;</li> <li>analyze the concept of structural violence and its importance in medical anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The social origin of disease, illness, and differential experiences of the poor</li> <li>The concept of structural violence</li> </ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the connection between ecology, culture, and health in medical anthropology;</li> <li>identify major causes of health and illness concerning climatic condition;</li> <li>analyze the necessity of nutrition for adapting to ecology</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Studying health and illness concerning climatic and cultural adaptation</li> <li>The ecology and economy of nutrition</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-4: Ethno-medical and Cultural Interpretive	Perspectives	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the debate between biomedicine and ethno-medicine;</li> <li>identify the reasons behind the hegemonic status of biomedicine globality;</li> <li>analyze the functions of ethno-medicine as an alternative with a focus on the explanatory model vs. cultural model.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Defining ethno-medicine</li> <li>Is biomedicine a kind of ethno-medicine?</li> <li>Explanatory model vs. cultural model</li> <li>The concepts of efficacy and placebo responses, a culture-bound syndrome</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Examination		
Unit-5: Medical Pluralism		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concept of medical pluralism;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the hegemonic status of biomedicine, and counter-resistance via alternative medicine;</li> <li>analyze the status of folk medicine in Bangladesh and their importance in medical anthropological research.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning of medical pluralism</li> <li>The idea of humoral medicine</li> <li>Biomedical hegemony in the context of medical pluralism</li> <li>Survival of alternative medicines (debates on their dominant, subjugated, or hybridized status)</li> <li>Alternative medicines of Bangladesh (Ayurveda, Unani, Homeopathy, and Folk)</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-6: Therapy Management and Health Seekin		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the importance of therapy management and its global popularity;</li> <li>identify health-seeking factors;</li> <li>analyze the role of physicians, traditional healers, and birth attendants in the health- seeking process.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Defining therapy management process</li> <li>Formation and function of the therapy management group, sequential therapy seeking</li> <li>Factors influencing therapy seeking process—household dynamics, access to capital and health facility</li> <li>Role of the therapy management group, physicians, traditional healers, and birth attendants in the health-seeking process</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-7: Birth, Medicalization, and Concept of Pow		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the differences between home birth and hospital birth;</li> <li>identify new reproductive technology;</li> <li>analyze the connection between social control and medicalization.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Homebirth vs. hospital birth</li> <li>Bio-power and the production of authoritative knowledge</li> <li>Infertility, stigma and biomedical intervention</li> <li>New reproductive technologies and the definition of kinship</li> </ul>	4 hrs

	Medicalization and the issue of social control	
Unit-8: Colonial and Post-colonial Context of Dis	ease and Medicine	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the colonial and post-colonial context of disease and medicine;</li> <li>identify major causes to the advent of western medicine during the British colonial era in South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the violence of western medical science on non-western society.</li> </ul>	Institutionalization of bio- medicine in the Subcontinent	8 hrs
Unit-9: Medical Anthropology: Applied Perspect	ives	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain contemporary aspects of applied perspectives of medical anthropology;</li> <li>identify major areas of applying medical anthropology;</li> <li>analyze how anthropological perspectives can be used to solve medical problems globally and in culture-specific.</li> </ul>	Applied perspectives of medical anthropology	4 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Brown, Peter. J., ed.

1998 Understanding and applying medical anthropology. London: Mayfield Publishing Company.

Baer, Hans A., with Merrill Singer and Ida Susser

2003 Medical anthropology and the world system. London: Praeger.

Ernst, W., ed.

2002 Plural medicine, tradition and modernity. London: Routledge.

Janzen, John M.

2002 The social fabric of health. Boston: McGraw Hill.

Leslie, Charles, and Allan Young

1992 Paths to Asian Medical Knowledge. Berkley: University of California Press.

McElroy, Ann, and Patricia K. Townsend

1989 Medical Anthropology in Ecological Perspective. San Francisco: Westview Press. Nichter, Mark, and Margaret Lock, eds.

2002 New horizons in medical anthropology. London: Routledge.

Ram, Kalpana, and Margaret Jolly, eds.

1998 Maternities and modernities: Colonial and postcolonial experiences in Asia and the Pacific. London: Cambridge University Press.

Singer, Merrill, and Hans A. Baer

2007 Introducing medical anthropology: A discipline in action. New York: Rowman& Littlefield.

Singer, Merrill, and Pamela Erickson, eds.

2011 A Companion to Medical Anthropology. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Afsana, Kaosar

2005 Disciplining Birth: Power, Knowledge and Childbirth Practice-Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Begum, Farhana

2015 Women's Reproductive Illness: Capital and Health Seeking. Dhaka: Dhaka University Prakashana Sangstha.

Berlin, Elois Ann, and Brent Berlin, eds.

1994 Medical Ethnobiology of the Highland Maya of Chipas Mexico: The Gatroeintestinal Diseases. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Fabnega, Horacio, Jr., and Daniel B. Silver

1973 Illness and Shamanistic Curing in Zincantan: An Ethnomedical Analysis. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Farmer, Paul

1999 Infections and Inequalities: The Modern Plagues. Berkeley: University of California Press. Foucault, Michel

1973 The Birth of the Clinic: An Archaeology of Medical Perception. New York: Vintage Book. Helman, Cecil

1994 Culture, Health and Illness. New York: Taylor & Francis.

Islam, M. Saiful

2016 Culture, Health and Development in South Asia: Arsenic Poisoning in Bangladesh. London and New York: Routledge.

Katz, Richard

1982 Boiling Energy: Community Healing among the Kalahari Kung. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Jordan, Brigitte

1978 Birth in four cultures. Prospects Heights, OH: Waveland Press.

Linderbann, Shivly

1979 Kurn Sorcery: Disease and Danger in the New Guinea Highlands. Mountain View, CA: Mayfield Publishing Company.

Moerman, Daniel

2002 Meaning, Medicine and the Placebo Effect. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Poralehom, Donald

1983 Health and Disease: The Anthropological View. Boston: Allyn & Bacon.

Scheper-Hugher, Nancy, and Margaret Lock

1987 The Mindful Body. Medical Anthropology Quarterly 1(1):6-41.

Scheper-Hughes, Nancy

1992 Death Without Weeping. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Young, James C., and Linda C. Garro

1981 Medical choice in a Mexican village. Illinois: Waveland Press, INC.

Zaman, Shahaduz

2005 Broken Limbs, Broken Lives: Ethnography of a Hospital Ward in Bangladesh. Indiana: Transaction Publishers.

# 5.8 FOURTH YEAR 8<sup>TH</sup> SEMESTER BSS (HONORS)

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 451: ANTHROPOLOGY AND CLIMATE CHANGE</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course will examine the human dimensions of climate change from a cultural perspective. It will highlight the interactions among societies, cultures, and climate change. The course contains anthropological perspectives and discourses on climate and global environmental changes. It also includes encountering climate change through ethnographic studies around the world. The politics of climate change and engaging anthropology in climate change in Bangladesh will also be focused upon.

## COURSE OBJECTIVES

- understand the scientific basis and human dimensions of climate change;
- highlight the interactions among societies, cultures, and climate change;
- examine technological, social and cultural resilience, mitigation and adaptation strategies of climate change;
- identify the global, regional, and national politics of climate change;
- understand the climate change of Bangladesh from anthropological perspectives.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Anthropological Perspectives on Climate	e Change	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain major anthropological perspectives on climate change;</li> <li>identify the differences between weather and climate;</li> <li>analyze the concepts like carbon emission, ecological footprints, etc. to study climate change.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Climate and weather: from environmental science to social science</li> <li>The concepts of environmentalism, ecological footprints, global climate, and challenges, carbon emission</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-2: Fielding Climate Change in Cultural Anth	nropology	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain field perspectives to study climate change;</li> <li>identify major issues of cultural anthropology to study climate change;</li> <li>analyze the processes of doing fieldwork on climate change using peoples' perception, knowledge, valuation, and responses.</li> </ul>	The method of being there and four cultural axioms- peoples' perception, knowledge, valuation, and responses	8 hrs

nge	
<ul> <li>Theories of human and political ecology</li> <li>Theories of sustainability, adaptation, and development</li> <li>Adaptation to climate change and climate risk management</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>change</li> <li>Ex-ante and ex-post coping strategies</li> <li>Adaptation to climate change and disaster risk reduction</li> </ul>	8 hrs
<ul> <li>Vulnerability, migration, and environmental refugee</li> <li>Displacement and identity</li> </ul>	6 hrs
<ul> <li>Geopolitics and international negotiations on climate change (Kyoto protocol, Hyogo framework for action and COP-15 Rio Earth Summit and Rio 20 and Bali)</li> <li>Low-carbon economy and clean development mechanism; carbon markets for development</li> <li>Climate justice: finance for mitigation and adaptation; Giddens' paradox-the third way, policy analysis and assessing impacts of policy</li> <li>Perspectives on international policy and integrating policy objectives</li> </ul>	10 hrs
<ul> <li>ge in Bangladesh</li> <li>Challenges of climate change for the most vulnerable country,</li> </ul>	8 hrs
	<ul> <li>ecology</li> <li>Theories of sustainability, adaptation, and development</li> <li>Adaptation to climate change and climate risk management</li> <li>Indigenous knowledge of climate change</li> <li>Ex-ante and ex-post coping strategies</li> <li>Adaptation to climate change and disaster risk reduction</li> <li>camination</li> <li>change</li> <li>Vulnerability, migration, and environmental refugee</li> <li>Displacement and identity</li> <li>Geopolitics and international negotiations on climate change (Kyoto protocol, Hyogo framework for action and COP-15 Rio Earth Summit and Rio 20 and Bali)</li> <li>Low-carbon economy and clean development mechanism; carbon markets for development</li> <li>Climate justice: finance for mitigation and adaptation; Giddens' paradox-the third way, policy analysis and assessing impacts of policy</li> <li>Perspectives on international policy and integrating policy objectives</li> <li>Challenges of climate change for</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>identify the climate-induced problems, policy, and measurements in Bangladesh;</li> <li>analyze the relationship between climate change impact on most vulnerable groups like children, women, minorities.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>policies of adaptation, and mitigation in Bangladesh</li> <li>Assessing impacts of NAPA and mainstreaming climate change into development policy</li> <li>Climatic resilient ecosystem conservation in Bangladesh</li> <li>Carbon measurement and ecosystem monitoring</li> <li>Gender, climate change, and the most vulnerable groups (women, children, indigenous groups, minorities, PWDS, etc.)</li> </ul>	
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

## REFERENCES

#### **REQUIRED TEXT**

Adger, W. Neil, with Irene Lorenzoni and Karen L. O'Brien, eds.

2009 Adapting to Climate Change: Thresholds, Values, Governance. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Crate, Susan A., and Mark Nuttall, eds.

2009 Anthropology and Climate Change: From Encounters to Actions. Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, Inc.

Haenn, Nora, and Richard R. Wilk, eds.

2006 The Environment in Anthropology: A Reader in Ecology, Culture, and Sustainable Living. New York and London: New York University Press.

Islam, Zahidul, and Shafie, Hasan

2017 Anthropology of Climate Change: Culture and Adaptation in Bangladesh. Dhaka: Bangladesh Climate Change Trust, MOEF, and Department of Anthropology, University of Dhaka.

Islam, Zahidul, Shafie, Hasan, and Mahmood, Raasheed

2017 Culture, Adaptation and Resilience: Essays on Climate Change Regime in South Asia. Dhaka: Bangladesh Climate Change Trust, MOEF, and Department of Anthropology, University of Dhaka.

Moran, Emilio F.

2006 People and Nature: An Introduction to Human Ecological Relations. Malden, MA: Blackwell Publishing.

Strauss, Sarah, and Benjamin S. Orlove, eds.

2003 Weather, Climate, Culture. Oxford: Oxford International Publishers Ltd.

## **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Adams, W. M.

2009 Green Development: Environment and sustainability in a developing world. London and New York: Routledge.

Adger, W. Neil, with Jouni Paavola, Saleemul Huq and M. J. Mace, eds.

2006 Fairness in Adaptation to Climate Change. Cambridge: MIT Press.

Bizikova, L., with J. Robinson and S. Cohen, eds.

2007 Integrating Climate Change Actions into Local Development. London: Earthscan.

Forsyth, Tim

2003 Critical Political Ecology. The politics of environmental science. London and New York: Routledge.

Leary, N., with J. Adejuwon, V. Barros, I. Burton, J. Kulkarni and R. Lasco, eds.

2008 Climate Change and Adaptation. London: Earthscan.

Lohmann, L.

2006 Carbon Trading: A critical conversation on climate change, privatisation and power, Sweden: Development Dialogue.

Metz, Bert, and Marcel Kok, eds.

2008 Development Policy as a Way to Manage Climate Change Risks. London: Earthscan. Newell, Peter

2006 Climate for Change: Non-State Actors and the Global Politics of the Greenhouse. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Smith, Joel B., with Richard J. T. Klein and Saleemul Huq, eds.

2003 Climate Change, Adaptive Capacity and Development. London: Imperial College Press. Speth, James Gustave

2008 The Bridge at the Edge of the World: Capitalism, the Environment, and Crossing from Crisis to Sustainability. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.

Roberts, J. Timmons, and Bradley C. Parks

2007 A Climate of Injustice: Global Inequality, North-South Politics, and Climate Policy. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.

Watkins, Kevin

2007 Human Development Report 2007/8: Fighting Climate Change: Human Solidarity in a Divided World. New York: UNDP.

Bmjvg, Rwn`jy, I Dwib, tevinvb

2017 byeÁvb Ges RjevqycwieZb® cwi‡cnÖyZ evsjv‡`k | XvKv: evsjv‡`k RjevqycwieZb®Ur°÷, cwi‡ek I eb gšŽvjq

## COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 452: SOCIAL INEQUALITY CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course will introduce different forms of inequalities in society from anthropological perspectives. It will critically address the different theoretical explanations of causes and persistence of inequality, and its implications on society. The course will also focus on the conceptualization and dimensions of and the approaches to social inequality. It will highlight the different forms of inequality e.g. caste, racism/colorism, religious communalism, age, class, ethnicity, gender, and health with ethnographic examples.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand social inequality from anthropological perspectives;
- know different theoretical school of thoughts regarding the origin of social inequality;
- understand inequality based on caste, racism/colorism, communalism, age, class, ethnicity, gender;
- examine the nature of inequality from ethnographic perspectives;
- identify the ways how can anthropology contribute to the fighting against social inequality, both globally and culture-specific.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact
Linit 1. Concentualizing in a musliku		Hour
<ul> <li>Unit-1: Conceptualizing Inequality</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the meaning of social inequality;</li> <li>identify the differences between social stratification and social inequality;</li> <li>analyze the nature and dimensions of inequality.</li> </ul>	Conceptualizing inequality: inequality and stratification, nature and dimensions of inequality	4 hrs
Unit-2: Theories of Social Inequality		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different schools of thought regarding social inequality;</li> <li>identify major aspects of different theories regarding social inequality;</li> <li>analyze how Weber's theory of class differs from Marx's theory to explain the origin of inequality and evaluate Gramsci.</li> </ul>	Theories of social inequality: Karl Marx, Max Weber, and Antonio Gramsci	8 hrs
Unit-3: Origin and Development of Inequality fr	om Egalitarian to Stratified Society	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the origin of inequality from historical perspectives;</li> <li>identify major causes to the existence and condition of inequality in foraging and pastoral society;</li> <li>analyze the facts of the emergence of inequality during the advent of agricultural and industrial societies.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Inequality in foraging, pastoral, agricultural, and industrial societies</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Dilemmas Concerning Equality		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the paradoxical existence of inequality and equality;</li> <li>identify major factors regarding equality and inequality as two sides of the same coin;</li> <li>analyze factors responsible to reach the end of an inequality free society.</li> </ul>	• Are equality and inequality two sides of the same coin?	4 hrs
Unit-5: Caste and Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Persistence of caste in India and around the world	8 hrs

	1	
• explain why and how caste is a phenomenon of		
inequality;		
identify major aspects to the origin of caste in		
India;		
analyze and critically look at the question- is		
caste a pan Indian phenomena?		
Mid-term Ex	xamination	
Unit-6: Race, Racism, and Colorism		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	The cases of USA, Australia,	
explain the relationship between	Europe, Latin America, South	
racism/colorism and inequality;	Africa, and the Indian	4 1
• identify an answer to the critical question- is	subcontinent	4 hrs
pure race a myth?;		
• analyze the origin, function, and persistence of		
racism/colorism in countries like the USA,		
Australia, and countries of the South/Third		
World.		
Unit-7: Gender and Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• From domesticity to the public	
explain why and how gender inequality	sphere- case studies from the	
originated and it persists in different forms;	USA, Great Britain, and Indian	
identify major aspects of the relationship	subcontinent	8 hrs
between gender and inequality;		
• analyze the condition of gender inequality in		
the countries of North and South.		
Unit-8: Ethnicity and Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• Ethnic stratification, prejudice,	
• explain the connections between ethnicity and	and discrimination	
inequality;	Policies of exclusion and	4 hrs
• identify different forms of ethnic stratification;	inclusion	
analyze different dimensions of inclusion,	Violation of human rights	
exclusion, and violation of human rights.		
Unit-9: Age and Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Construction of life stages,	
• explain the relationship between age and	imaging youth and old age,	
inequality;	redefining age	
• identify basic issues for the construction of life	• Cases of age grade and age set:	8 hrs
stages;	Nuer and others	
• analyze age-based inequality in an egalitarian		
society.		
Unit-10: Class and Inequality		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	• Aspects related to class	
• explain the relationship between class and	inequality: food and nutrition,	
inequality;	housing and sanitation, education,	4 hrs
• identify major aspects of a class-based	health, and resources	
inequality in modern society;		
• analyze the factors influencing class-based		
inequality.		
Semester Fina	I Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

## ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Beteille, Andre, ed.

1972 Social Inequality: Selected Readings. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. Evans-Pritchard, Edward Evan

1940 The Nuer: A Description of the Modes of Livelihood and Political Institutions of a Nilotic People. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Marx, Karl

1859 A Contribution to the Critique of Political Economy. Moscow: Progress Publishers. Ortner, Sherry B., and H. Whitehead, eds.

1981 Sexual Meaning: The Cultural Construction of Gender and Sexuality. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rex, J., and D. Mason, eds.

1983 Theories of Race and Ethnic Relations. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Rosaldo, Michelle Zimbalist, and Louise Lamphere, eds.

1974 Women, Culture and Society. Stanford: Stanford University Press. Sahlines, Marshall D.

1967 Social Stratification in Polynesia. Washington: University of Washington Press. Weber, Max

1946 Class, Status and Party. In Essays in Sociology. Max Weber, ed. Pp. 180-95. New York: Oxford University Press.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Grabb, Edward G.

1984 Social Inequality: Classical and Contemporary Theorists. Canada: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Guisberman, M., and John Rek, eds.

1999 The Ethnicity Reader, Nationalism, Multiculturalism and Migration. London: Polly Press. Gupta, Dipankar, ed.

1991 Social Stratification. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Kriesberg, Louis

1979 Social Inequality. New York: Prentice-Hall.

Lenski, Gerhard E.

1984 Power and Privilege: A Theory of Social Stratification. Chapel Hill and London: The University of North Carolina Press.

Tumin, Melvin Marvin

1970 Readings on Social Stratification. New York: Prentice-Hall.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 453: PEASANT SOCIETY</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course provides students with an understanding of anthropological perspectives on peasant society. It will examine relevant issues and theories on peasant and peasantry. The course begins with the conceptualization of peasants and the theorization of peasant society. Then it focuses on the cross-cultural contexts of the peasant economy, politics, development, and movements.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand peasantry as a class;
- define, measure, and categorize peasantry;
- understand the theories of the peasantry;
- examine the relationship between peasantry and development;
- identify peasant as a revolutionary class and the nature of peasant insurgency/revolution/revolt;
- examine the causes and consequences of the peasant movement in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts regarding peasants;</li> <li>identify the categories of peasants;</li> <li>analyze the theoretical debates on the peasantry in peasant studies.</li> </ul>	Conceptualization, de- conceptualization, and debates regarding peasants	4 hrs
Unit-2: Anthropological Perspectives on Peasan		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the classical and anthropological theories on peasant society and culture;</li> <li>identify basic features of the perspectives on peasant society and culture;</li> <li>analyze ideas like the image of limited goods, moral economy, differentiation, polarization, and peasant mobility.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Classical and Anthropological Studies on Peasants: Vladimir Illich Lennin, Alexander Chayanov, Teodor Shanin, Robert Redfield, Alfred Lewis, Eric Wolf, George M. Foster, James Scott, and the like</li> </ul>	12 hrs
Unit-3: Peasant Economy		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the issues of agrarian structure, mode of production, the relation of production, and patron-client relation in peasant economy;</li> <li>identify economic characteristics of peasant society and the patron-client relationship in peasant economy;</li> <li>analyze the issues of peasant society in a capitalist economy.</li> <li>Unit-4: Power, Authority and Politics in the Peasant economy</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Agrarian structure</li> <li>Agrarian relations and mode of production</li> </ul>	4 hrs

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the political relations of the peasant class with other class in the society;</li> <li>identify formal and informal peasant political organization and their interrelation;</li> <li>analyze the nature of factional politics among the peasant society and the emergence of leadership among peasants.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Formal and informal political organizations</li> <li>Factional politics and leadership</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-5: Development of Capitalism in Agricultur		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history of how capitalism did penetrate peasant society of the South;</li> <li>identify the pauperization process in peasant society;</li> <li>analyze the Green Revolution in the South and its impact on peasant society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Use of modern technology</li> <li>Agribusiness, polarization, and pauperization</li> <li>Green Revolution: a critical review</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-6: Stratification and Mobility		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the causes of stratification among the peasant societies and the nature of peasant mobility;</li> <li>identify the process of marginalization in peasant society;</li> <li>analyze the nature of the power struggle in peasant society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class, status, and power</li> <li>Polarization and marginalization</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-7: Gender Relations in Peasant Society		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the gender division of labor in peasant society;</li> <li>identify the contribution of female labor in peasant society;</li> <li>analyze the allocation of property among women in peasant society.</li> </ul>	Role differentiation in agricultural activities	4 hrs
Unit-8: Peasant Consciousness, Rebellion, and M	lovements	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the history and nature of peasant insurgency in colonial and postcolonial time;</li> <li>identify major causes to the rise of peasant consciousness and its revolutionary potentials;</li> <li>analyze peasant movements such as Tebhaga and Tonko in Bangladesh.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Class-in-itself, class for itself</li> <li>Peasant revolution- Tebhaga, Tonko and the like</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-9: Social Transformation and Peasantry	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain recent transformations that occur in peasant society in Russia and China;</li> <li>identify major issues covered by these transformations;</li> <li>analyze peasantry through social</li> </ul>	Social transformation and peasantry: cases from Russia and China	8 hrs
transformations with examples.		

Unit-10: Peasant and Agricultural Labors in South Asia			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the nature of agricultural labors from South Asia;</li> <li>identify major aspects of peasantry and agriculture in South Asia;</li> <li>analyze the future of agricultural labor in South Asia.</li> </ul>	Peasant and agricultural labors: South Asian context	4 hrs	
Semester Final Examination			

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Adnan, Shapan

1983 The Conditions of Peasantry in Bangladesh. In Social Anthropology of Peasantry. Joan P. Mencher, ed. Bombay and Delhi: Somaiya Publications Pvt. Ltd

Arens, Jenneke, and Jos Van Beurden

1980 Jhagrapur: Poor Peasants and Women in a Village in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Orient Longman.

Chayanov, Alexander

1966 The Theory of Peasant Economy. New York: I.B. Tauris& Co Ltd.

Ellis, Frank

1993 Peasant Economics: Farm Households and Agrarian Development. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Guha, Ranajit

1985 Elementary Aspects of Peasant Insurgency in Colonial India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Jahangir, Burhanuddin Khan

1979 Differentiation, Polarization and Confrontation in Rural Bangladesh. Dhaka: Center for Social Studies.

Karim, A. H. M. Zehadul

1990 The Pattern of Rural Leadership in an Agrarian Society: A Case Study of Changing Power Structure in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Northern Book Centre.

Mencher, John P., ed.

1983 The Social Anthropology of Peasantry. Bombay: Somaiya Publications.

Potter, Jack M., with May N. Diaz and George M. Foster, eds.

1967 Peasant Societies: A Reader. Boston: Little Brown

Rahman, Atiur

1990 Peasants and Classes: A Study in Differentiation in Bangladesh. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Scott, James C.

1976 The Moral Economy of the Peasant: Rebellion and Subsistence in Southeast Asia. New Haven and London: Yale University Press.

Scott, James C.

1987 Weapons of the Weak: Everyday Forms of Peasant Resistance. US: Yale University Press. Shanin, Teodor, ed.

1971 Peasants and Peasant Societies. London: Penguin Books.

Wolf, Eric Robert

1966 Peasants. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall.

# ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bertocci, Peter. J.

1970 Elusive Villages: Social Structure and Community Organization in Rural East Pakistan. Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University.

Chowhury, Anwarullah

1978 A Bangladesh Village: A Study of Social Stratification. Dhaka: Center for Social Studies. Chowhury, Anwarullah

1984 Agrarian Social Relations and Rural Development in Bangladesh. Delhi: Roman and Allanheld.

Foster, George M.

1973 Traditional Societies and Technological Change. New York: Harper & Row.

Jahangir, Borhanuddin Khan

1982 Rural Society, Power Structure and Class Practice. Dhaka: Center for Social Studies. Mukherjee, R. K.

1971 Six Villages of Bengal. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.

Redfield, Robert

1971 The Little Community and Peasant Society and Culture. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Schendel, Wilhem Van

1981 Peasant Mobility: The Odds of Life in Rural Bangladesh. Assen: Van Gorcum. Scott, James C.

1990 Domination and the Arts of Resistance: Hidden Transcript. US: Yale University Press. Wolf, Eric Robert

1969 Peasant Wars of the Twentieth Century. New York: Harper and Row.

Witfogel, Karl

1976 Oriental Despotism: A Comparative Study of Total Power. US: Yale University Press. Wood, Jeoffry D.

1994 Bangladesh: Whose Ideas, Whose Interests? Dhaka: University Press Limited.

## <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 454: FOREST AND FOREST DEPENDENT PEOPLE</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course aims to guide the students to the current contexts of forest and forest-dependent people. Starting with the basic understanding of the forest, this course will focus on the issues

related to forest and forest-dependent such as ecological adaptation, resources and their management, cultural aspects and environmental concerns, property rights, and, forest policy and gender.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- to understand forestry from anthropological perspectives;
- to identify the reasons for forest degradation, globally, regionally, nationally, and locally;
- to understand the experiences and importance of the forest to the forest-dependent people;
- to examine the effectiveness of community-based forest management;
- to understand forest movements in Bangladesh and other counties.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Forest and Forest Dependent People		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of forestry from anthropological perspectives;</li> <li>identify the debates on forest and forest- dependent people;</li> <li>analyze the theoretical approaches to forestry.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Concepts, Issues, approaches, and debates</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Adaptation of Forest Dependent People		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain how forest-dependent people adapt to their forest ecosystem;</li> <li>identify the processes of foraging people, pastoralist, shifting cultivator to adapt to their forest ecosystem;</li> <li>analyze the condition of forest-dependent people in industrial society.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Means of subsistence</li> <li>Food gathering and food- producing technology-foraging, pastoralism, shifting/slash and burn cultivation, and agriculture</li> <li>Forest dependent people in industrial societies</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-3: Contemporary Issues in Human Ecology		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain human ecology;</li> <li>identify major aspects of human ecology and forest resources;</li> <li>analyze the contemporary issue in human ecology and forest resource management.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contemporary issues in human ecology and forest resources</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-4: Social Organization of Forest Dependent	People	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the social organization of forest- dependent people;</li> <li>identify important roles played by kinship for organizing labor, principles of adaptation, and resource management;</li> <li>analyze the nature of resource competition, power struggle, and formal/informal political structure among the forest people.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Kinship, family, power, and politics</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-5: Beliefs and Rituals associated with Fores	st and Forest Products	

8 hrs 8 hrs
8 hrs
01113
4 hrs
тшэ
4 hrs
8 hrs
4 hrs
4 hrs
41

•	analyze the potentiality of new research on forestry and forest management, both globally and locally.		
	Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Ahmed, Miyan Rkkunuddin, ed.

1991 Social Forestry and Community Development. FTTP: FAO.

Howley, Amos H.

1950 Human Ecology: A Theory of Community Structure. Michigan: Ronald Press Co.

Gain, Philip, ed.

1995 Bangladesh: Land, Forest and Forest People. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD).

Turnbull, Colin M.

1962 The Forest People. London: A Touchtone Book.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Agarwal, Anil Kumar, and Sunita Narain

1992 Towards a Greener World: Should Global Environmental Management be Built on Legal Convention or Human Rights? New Delhi: Centre for Science and Environment.

Ali, M. Omar, and Farid Uddin Ahmed, eds.

1993 Agroforestry Research Techniques. Dhaka: BARC-Winrock International. Bennett, J. W.

1976 The Ecological Transition: Cultural Anthropology and Human Adaptation. New York: Pergamon.

Brown, Lester Russell

1981 Building a Sustainable Society. New York: Norton.

Burch, W. R.

1987 Gods of Forest- Myth: Ritual and Television in Community Forestry. Paper presented at Regional Community Forestry Training Centre, Bangkok, December 15-19.

Burch, W. R., and J. K. Panker, eds.

1992 Social Science Application in Asian Agroforestry. New Delhi: IBH Publishing Co. Burger, Julian, ed.

1990 The Gaia Atlas of Forest Peoples. London: Robertson McCarta.

Chagnon, Nepoleon A.

2013 Yanomamo. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth Cengage Learning. Chundawat, B. S., and S. K. Goutam

2010 Textbook of Agroforestry. New Delhi: Oxford and IBH Publishing Company Private Limited. Douglas, J. J. 1983 A Reappraisal of Forestry Development in Developing Countries. Dordrecht: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers. Fernandes, Walter 1988 Forests, Environment and Tribal Economy. New Delhi: Indian Social Institute. Gain, Philip 1998 The Last Forests of Bangladesh. Dhaka: Society for Environment and Human Development (SEHD). Government of Bangladesh 1994 Forestry Master Plan. Dhaka: Ministry of Environment and Forest. Haque, M. F. and A. Alim 1995 A Social Forestry in Bangladesh: State of Art Study. BARC: Winrock International. Hisham, Mohamed Ahmed 1991 Whose Trees?: A People's View of Forestry Aid. London: Panos Publications Limited. Lee, Richard B., and Irven Devore, eds. 2009[1968] Man the Hunter. New Brunswick and Oxford: Aldine Transaction. Leonard, H. Jeffrey 1989 Environment and the Poor: Development Strategies for a Common Agenda. New Brunswick and Oxford: Transaction Books. Rush, James Robert 1991 The Last Tree: Reclaiming the Environment in Tropical Asia. New York: The Asia Society. Scupin, Raymond, and Christopher R. DeCorse 2015 Anthropology: A Global Perspective. New York: Pearson Education. Service, Elman Rogers 1966 The Hunters. New York: Prentice-Hall. Sontheimer, Sally, ed. 1991 Women and the Environment: A Reader: Crisis and Development in the Third World. London: Earthsacn Publications Ltd. Tarasofsky, Richard G. 1999 Assessing the International Forest Regime. London: IUCN. Westoby, J. 1987 The Purpose of Forest: Follies of Development. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 455: ANTHROPOLOGY OF POVERTY **CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)** 

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to provide knowledge and understanding of poverty from anthropological perspectives. In this regard, an attempt has been made to bring into focus the increasing impact of climate change, food insecurity, starvation, and similar other issues on people of different countries. Emphasis has been given to examining the dynamics, strength, and impact of poverty to reduce the risk and vulnerability to an acceptable limit.

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

• understand the importance of the anthropological approach to the study of 'poverty';

- define, measure, and categorize poverty as a global phenomenon; •
- understand the experiences, causes, and consequences of poverty;
- examine the programs undertaken by the international, national, non-governmental and • voluntary institutions for alleviating poverty; identify conflicting views on poverty and its remedies with reference from Bangladesh.
- •

UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CONTENTS, AND NUMBER OF CONTACT HOU			
Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact	
Unit 1. Anthropological Understanding of Dever		Hour	
<ul> <li>Unit-1: Anthropological Understanding of Pover</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concept, nature, and characteristics of poverty;</li> <li>identify major anthropological approaches to address poverty;</li> <li>analyze local people's perspectives and discourses on poverty.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning and definition of poverty</li> <li>Characteristics of poverty</li> <li>Different discourses on poverty and people's perspectives</li> </ul>	8 hrs	
Unit-2: Measurements of Poverty			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the context-specific aspects of poverty;</li> <li>identify major measurement techniques of poverty;</li> <li>analyze people's perspectives to measure poverty through their narratives.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contextual analysis of poverty</li> <li>Narrative analysis of poverty</li> </ul>	4 hrs	
Unit-3: Causes and Consequences of Poverty			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain different dimensions to the causes of poverty;</li> <li>identify the consequences of poverty;</li> <li>analyze the connection of poverty with inequality and human rights.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Different dimensions to the causes of poverty: individual deficiencies, the culture of poverty, situational poverty, structural poverty</li> <li>Consequences of poverty: education, health, housing, life chances and lifestyles, poverty as an extreme form of inequality, poverty as a violation of human rights</li> </ul>	8 hrs	
Unit-4: Neoliberalism and Poverty			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the neoliberal understanding of poverty;</li> <li>identify the connection between free trade, privatization, and poverty;</li> <li>analyze the nature of structural adjustment to poverty and the role of NGOs for poverty alleviation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Free trade</li> <li>Privatization</li> <li>Structural adjustment</li> <li>NGOs and poverty alleviation initiatives</li> </ul>	8 hrs	
Mid-term Ex	amination		
Unit-5: Culture, Politics, and Poverty			
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain how the culture of poverty operates in society;</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Culture of poverty</li><li>The connection between politics and poverty</li></ul>	8 hrs	

identify different aspects of culture and politics		
concerning poverty;		
analyze the poverty-politics nexus.		
Unit-6: Poverty, Capability Deprivation and Fam	ine	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the processes of capability deprivation of individuals for poverty;</li> <li>identify the root causes of capability deprivation;</li> <li>analyze the nature of famine and its connection with poverty.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Poverty as capability deprivation of individuals</li> <li>Poverty and famine</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Unit-7: Poverty and Food Security		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the major aspects of human rights;</li> <li>identify the characteristics of food security and determine the connection between food security and poverty;</li> <li>analyze the significance of social justice to alleviate poverty.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Human rights</li> <li>Food security</li> <li>Social justice</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-8: Poverty and Environment		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the impact of the environment on poverty;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the structural issues of poverty;</li> <li>analyze human-induced causes of poverty.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Poverty-environment nexus</li> <li>Neglecting the structural issues of poverty</li> <li>Poverty is man-made</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

# REFERENCES

**REQUIRED TEXT** 

Banerjee, Abihijit, with Roland Bénabou, and Dilip Mookherjee, eds.

2006 Understanding Poverty. New York: Oxford University Press.

Banerjee, Abhijit, and Esther Duflo

2012 Poor Economics: A Radical Rethinking of a Way to Fight Global Poverty. Philadelphia: Public Affairs Press.

Cancian, Marie, and Sheldon Danziger, eds.

2009 Changing Poverty, Changing Policies. London: Russell Sage Foundation.

Farmer, Paul

2012 Pathologies of Power: Health, Human Rights, and the New War on the Poor. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Narayan-Parker, Deepa

2000 Voices of the Poor: Can Anyone Hear Us? Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## ADDITIONAL TEXT

Beneria, Lourdes

1997 Accumulation, reproduction and Womens role in economic development revisited. The women, gender, and development reader. London and New Jersey: Zed Books.

Bradshaw, Ted K.

2006 Theories of Poverty and Anti-Poverty Programs in Community Development. Columbia: Rural Poverty Research Center.

Buss, T.F., and A. Gardner

2008 Haiti in the balance: why foreign aid has failed and what we can do about it. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Press.

Chacko, Elizabeth

2003 Marriage, development, and the status of women in Kerala, India. Gender and Development 11(2):52–59.

Davidson, James D.

1985 Theories and Measures of Poverty: Toward A Holistic Approach. Sociological Focus 18(3):177-98.

Escobar, Arturo

1991 Anthropology and the Development Encounter: The Making and Marketing of Development Anthropology. American Ethnologist 18(4):658–682.

Fraser, Nancy

2009 Feminism, Capitalism and the Cunning of History. New Left Review 56.

Fukuyama, Francis

1989 The End of History? The National Interest 16:3–18.

Gow, David D.

2002 Anthropology and development: Evil twin or moral narrative? Human Organization 61(4):299–313.

Hallward, Peter

2004 Option Zero in Haiti. New Left Review 27.

Hye, Hasnat Abdul

1996 Below the Line: Rural Poverty in Bangladesh. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

James E. C.

2010 Democratic insecurities: violence, trauma, and intervention inHaiti. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Keane, John

2009 Monitory Democracy and Media-saturated Societies. GriffithReview24:47–69.

Krantz, Lasse

2001 The Sustainable Livelihood Approach to Poverty Reduction: An Introduction. Sweden: SIDA.

Lazar, Sian

2004 Education for Credit: Development as Citizenship Project in Bolivia. Critique of Anthropology 24(3):301–319.

Leach, F., and S. Sitaram

2002 Microfinance and women's empowerment: A lesson from India. Development in Practice 12(5):575–588.

Li, Heming, with Paul Waley and Philip Rees

2001 Reservoir resettlement in China: past experience and the Three Gorges Dam. Geographical Journal 167(3).

Li, T. M.

2002 Engaging Simplifications: Community-Based Resource Management, Market Processes and State Agendas in Upland Southeast Asia. World Development 30(2):265–283.

Lie J.H. S.

2008 Post-Development Theory and the Discourse-Agency Conundrum. Social Analysis 52(3):118–137.

McCully, P.

1996 Temples of doom: the human consequences of dams. Silencedrivers: the ecology and politics of large dams. London and New Jersey: Zed Books.

McDuie-RA, D.

2008 Between National Security and Ethno-nationalism: The Regional Politics of Development in Northeast India. Journal of South Asian Development 3(2):185–210.

Mintz, Sidney Wilfred

1985 Eating and being. Sweetness and power: the place of sugar in modern history. New York: Viking.

Mintz, Sidney Wilfred

1985 Food, sociality, and sugar. Sweetness and power: the place of sugar in modern history. New York: Viking.

Mohanty, Chandra Talpade

2003 Cartographies of struggle: third world women and the politics of feminism. Feminism without borders: decolonizing theory, practicing solidarity. Durham and London: DukeUniversity Press.

Mosse, D.

2005 Cultivating development: an ethnography of aid policy and practice. London: Pluto Press. Nair, S.

2005 Population Politics and Women's Health in a Free Market Economy. Development48(4):43–51.

Newson, J.

2002 Bougainville microfinance: rebuilding rural communities after the crisis. Development Bulletin.

Procacci, Giovanna

1991 Social economy and the government of poverty. *In* The Foucault effect: studies in governmentality: with two lectures by and an interview with Michel Foucault. G. Burchell, with C. Gordon and P. Miller. Hemel Hempstead: Harvester Wheatsheaf.

Rahman, A. Atiq, ed.

1998 Environment and Poverty. Dhaka: University Press Limited.

Sahlins, M.

1974 The original affluent society. Stone age economics. New York: Aldine-Atherton. Schuller, M.

2007 Seeing Like a "Failed" NGO: Globalization's Impacts on State and Civil Society in Haiti. Polar: Political and Legal Anthropology Review 30(1):67–89.

Schuller, M.

2009 Gluing Globalization: NGOs as Intermediaries in Haiti. Polar: Political and Legal Anthropology Review 32(1):84–104.

Sen, Amartya

1981 Poverty and Famines: An Essay on Entitlement and Deprivation. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Shamsie, Y.

2009 Export processing zones: The purported glimmer in Haiti's development murk. Review of International Political Economy 16(4):649–672.

Shaw, J.

2004 Microenterprise Occupation and Poverty Reduction in Micro finance Programs: Evidence from Sri Lanka. World Development 32(7):1247–1264.

Shrestha, Nanda

2002 Becoming a development category. *In* Development: a cultural studies reader. S. Schech and J. Haggis, eds. Oxford: Blackwell.

Slack, Paul Alexander

1988 Poverty and policy in Tudor and Stuart England. London: Longman.

Smith-Oka, V.

2009 Unintended consequences: Exploring the tensions between development programs and indigenous women in Mexico in the context of reproductive health. Social Science &Medicine 68(11):2069–2077.

Susan, Buck-Morss

2000 Hegel and Haiti. Critical Inquiry 26(4):821–865.

Thomas, K.J. A.

2002 Development projects and involuntary population displacement: The World Bank's attempt to correct past failures. Population Research and Policy Review 21(4):339–349. Willis, K.

2005 Introduction to What we mean by development. Theories and practices of development. London: Routledge.

World Commission on Environment and Development

1987 Our Common Future. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Yates, D., and S. Paquette

2011 Emergency knowledge management and social media technologies: A case study of the 2010 Haitian earthquake. International Journal of Information Management 31(1):6–13.

Zadek, S.

2008 Collaborative governance: the new multilateralism for the twenty-first century. Global development 2.0: can philanthropists, the public, and the poor make poverty history? New York: Brookings Institution Press.

#### COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 456: ANTHROPOLOGY OF STATE CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course readings would assist us in thinking anthropologically about state formation, state projects, and state effects along with theoretical genealogies of state. The kinds of questions that would be examined include: How are state subjects and citizens made? How can the state itself – as a set of institutions and as an idea– be examined ethnographically? What kinds of cultural understandings underlie a range of state projects and interventions? How can we understand how local populations and/ or subordinate groups experience and respond to such interventions? Given the range of student interests, the aim is to allow students to familiarize

themselves with analytical tools that can be applied to their research, rather than to thoroughly review the literature on state formation in any specific region. The course is equally concerned with discerning how the anthropological approach to the modern nation-state may draw upon yet differ from perspectives on the state developed within other disciplines and the new connections and divisions that may arise from staking out a common conceptual space.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand the importance of anthropological/ethnographic perspective to the study of the state;
- look at how to study the state and state formation;
- examine the causes of state intervention across the globe;
- examine the responses of local population/subordinate groups due to state penetration;
- identify those aspects of everyday life ethnographically which are affected by the state intervention;
- to examine the resistance of 'stateless people' against the state penetration.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Introduction	•	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the fate of nation-states in the age of globalization;</li> <li>identify the genealogical perspective on the emergence of the modern nation-state;</li> <li>analyze the features of modern nation-states.</li> <li>Unit-2: Theoretical Genealogies</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The State in an Age of Globalization</li> <li>The emergence of the modern state: historical perspectives, features of the modern state, nation, and state</li> </ul>	10 hrs
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Bureaucracy and	
<ul> <li>explain governmentality as a new form of bureaucracy;</li> <li>identify major aspects to the emergence of civil society with modern nation-states;</li> <li>analyze how do ISA and RSA work in the modern state and critically look at the condition of freedom in neoliberal democracy.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bureaucracy and governmentality</li> <li>State and civil society</li> <li>Ideology and ideological state apparatuses</li> <li>Power and freedom in late modernity</li> <li>Liberal democracies</li> </ul>	10 hrs
Unit-3: Culture, Power and Ideology		1
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain how culture, power, and ideology work within nation-state;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the nation-state to maintain her sovereignty;</li> <li>analyze and critically examine the rise of secular formation of nation-state focusing on the role of secularism in South Asia.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Power: synthetic, organic, and symbolic</li> <li>Techniques of power</li> <li>Sovereignty and citizenship</li> <li>Secularism and secular state</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-4: Ethnographic Contexts		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	<ul> <li>Locating man in the state: cities, people, and language</li> <li>Society, economy, and the state</li> </ul>	10 hrs

<ul> <li>explain the everyday life of citizens in the state and the condition of language, culture, and economy of the citizen in the state;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the state concerning society, culture, and politics;</li> <li>analyze the discourse of corruption in the state and critically look at the role of popular culture in the modern state.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The discourse of corruption</li> <li>The culture of politics, and the imagined state</li> <li>Popular culture and the state</li> </ul>	
Unit-5: Violence, Law, and Citizenship		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the relationship between identity and state formation;</li> <li>identify major features of the increasing militarization of modern state in the neoliberal age;</li> <li>analyze the cause of population displacement and refugee crisis and critically look at the rationalities of government.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cultural logics of belonging and movements</li> <li>Militarization and the current crises</li> <li>Immigrant communities</li> <li>Transnationalism</li> <li>Neo-liberalism and rationalities of government</li> </ul>	10 hrs
Unit-6: Scope of Anthropological Engagement	-	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain how anthropologists can contribute to the study of the state;</li> <li>identify major anthropological works on the study of the state;</li> <li>analyze the scope of anthropological engagement in studying the state.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Anthropological engagement in studying the state</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final	Examination	

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Scott, James C.

2009 The Art of Not Being Governed: An Anarchist History of Upland Southeast Asia. USA: Yale University Press.

Scott, James C.

1998 Seeing Like a State: How Certain Schemes to Improve the Human Condition Have Failed. New Haven, CT and London: Yale University Press.

Steinmetz, G., ed.

1999 State/Culture: State-Formation after the Cultural Turn. Ithaca, New York and London: Cornell University Press.

Sharma, Aradhana, and Akhil Gupta, eds.

2006 The Anthropology of the State: A Reader. India: Blackwell Publishing Ltd.

Spencer, Jonathan

2007 Anthropology, Politics, and the State- Democracy and Violence in South Asia. New York: Cambridge University Press.

## **ADDITIONAL TEXT**

Anderson, Benedict

1991 Imagined Communities: Reflection on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism. London and New York: Verso.

Asad, Talal

2003 Formations of the Secular: Christianity, Islam, Modernity. Stanford and California: Stanford University Press.

Blom, Hansen Thomas, with Finn Stepputat, George Steinmetz and Julia Adams, eds.

2001States of Imagination: Ethnographic Explorations of the Postcolonial State. Durham and London: Duke University Press.

Bourdieu, Pierre

1977 Outilne of a Theory of Practice. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Bourdieu, Pierre

1994 Structures, Habitus, Power: Basis for a Theory of Symbolic Power. InCulture/ Power/ History. Nicholas B. Dirks, et al., eds. Pp. 155-199. Princeton NJ: Princeton.

Chalfin, B.

2006 Enlarging the Anthropology of the State: Global Customs Regimes and the Traffic in Sovereignty. Current Anthropology 47(2):243-276.

Chatterjee, Partha

1995 Religious minorities and the secular state. Public Culture 8:11-39.

Cheater, Angela, ed.

1999 The Anthropology of Power: Empowerment and Disempowerment in Changing Structures. London and New York: Routledge.

Clammer, John

1985 Anthropology and Political Economy. New York: St. Martin's.

Clastres, Pierre

1977 Society Against the State. New York: Urizen Books.

Cohen, Abner

1981 The Politics of Elite Culture. Berkeley: University of California.

Cohen, Abner

1974 Two-Dimensional Man: An Essay on the Anthropology of Power and Symbolism in Complex Societies. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Cohen, Ronald, and Elman Service, eds.

1978 Origins of the State: The Anthropology of Political Evolution. Philadelphia: ISHI. Cohen, Ronald and Judith D. Toland, eds.

1988 State Formations and Political Legitimacy. New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Books. Comaroff, Jean

1985 Body of power; Spirit of Resistance: The Culture and History of a South Africa People. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Corrigan, Philip, and Derek Sayer

1985 The Great Arch: English State Formation as Cultural Revolution. Oxford: Blackwell.

Dirks, Nicholas B., with GeofEley and Sherry B. Ortner

1994 Culture/Power/History. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Donham, Donald

1999 History, Power, Ideology: Central Issues in Marxism and Anthropology. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Ferguson, James, and Akhil Gupta

2002 Spatializing States: Towards an Ethnography of Neoliberal Governmentality. American Ethnologist 29(4):981-1002.

Foucault, Michel

2009 Security, Territory, Population: Lectures at the College de France, 1977-1978. New York: St Martins Press.

Gailey, Christine Ward

1987 Kinship to Kingship: Gender Hierarchy and State Formation in the Tongan Islands. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Geertz, Clifford

1973 The Integrative Revolution & Politics Past, Politics Present. In The Interpretation of Cultures. Pp. 255-279 & 326-341. Basic Books.

Gledhill, J.

1994 Power and its Disguises: Anthropological Perspectives of Politics. London: Pluto Press. Gledhill, J., with B. Bender and M. T. Larson, eds.

1988 State and Society: The Emergence and Development of Social Hierarchy and Political Centralization. London: Routledge.

Gramsci, Antonio

1971 Selections from the Prison Notebooks. Quintin Hoare and Geoffrey Nowell Smith, eds. and trans. New York: International Publishers.

Herman, Edward S., and Noam Chomosky

2010 Manufacturing Consent: The Political Economy of the Mass Media. London: Random House.

Heyman, Josiah McC.

1999 States and Illegal Practices. Oxford: Berg.

Joseph, Gilbert M., and Daniel Nugent, eds.

1994 Everyday forms of State Formation: Revolution and the Negotiation of Rule in Modern Mexico. Durham and London: Duke University Press.

Kapferer, Bruce

2005 New formations of power, the oligarchic-corporate state, and anthropological ideological discourse. Anthropological Theory 5(3):285-299.

Kelly, J., and M. Kaplan

2001 Nation and decolonization: toward a new anthropology of nationalism. Anthropological Theory1(4).

Krupa, Christopher

2010 State by Proxy: Privatized Government in the Andes. Comparative Studies in Society and History 52(2):319-350.

McGlynn, Frank, and Arthur Tuden, eds.

1991 Anthropological Approaches to Political Behavior. Pittsburgh, PA: University of Pittsburgh.

Martin, Joann

1990 Motherhood and power: the production of a women's culture of politics in a Mexican community. American Ethnologist 17:470-490. Maybury-Lewis, D. 1996 Indigenous Peoples, Ethnic Groups, and the State. Needham Heights, MA: Allyn and Bacon. Navaro-Yashin, Y. 2002 Faces of the State: secularism and public life in Turkey. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. Nordstrom, Carolyn 2004 Shadows of War: Violence, Power, and International Profiteering in the Twenty-First Century. Berkeley: University of California Press. O'Malley, Pat 1998 Contemporary Rationalities of Government. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Ong, Aihwa 2006 Neoliberalism as Exception: Mutations in Citizenship and Sovereignty. Durham: Duke University Press. Ong, Aihwa 1999 Flexible Citizenship: The Cultural Logics of Transnationality. Durham, NC: Duke University Press. Pogai, G. 1978 The Nineteenth Century Constitutional State. In The Development of the Modern State. Pp. 87-116. Stanford: Stanford University Press. Rose, N. 1996 The Death of the Social? Re-figuring the territory of government. Economy and Society 25(3):327-356. Sassen, S. 2000 Spatialities and Temporalities of the Global. Public Culture 12(1): 215-232. Spencer, Jonathan 2007 Anthropology, Politics, and the State: Democracy and Violence in South Asia. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Trouillot, M. R. 2001 The Anthropology of the State in the Age of Globalization. Current Anthropology 42(1):125-138. Vincent, Joan 1990 Anthropology and Politics: Visions, Traditions, and Trends. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. Vincent, Joan 2004 The Anthropology of Politics: A Reader in Ethnography, Theory and Critique. London: Wiley Blackwell. Weber, Max 2009 [1947] Theory of Economic and Social Organization. New York: Free Press. Wolf, Eric R. 1999 Envisioning Power: Ideologies of Dominance and Crisis. Berkeley: University of California Press.

# COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 457: ANTHROPOLOGY OF LAW CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course intends to provide the students with an introduction to the study of law and an overview of anthropology's engagement with human rights and law. It also investigates the discipline's theoretical and practical engagements with global social justice and law focusing on wider social processes of state regulation, conflict and mass displacement, transnational social movements, and international agencies.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- to explore anthropological perspectives and discourses concerning legal and human rights;
- to understand the relationship between the epistemological definition and legal codification;
- to examine a more complex anthropological engagement with legal discourses.

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
<ul> <li>Unit-1: Anthropological Perspectives of Law</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain anthropological perspectives of law;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the methodological aspects of legal anthropology;</li> <li>analyze legal rules and discourses in connection with law and politics.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Law defined; classical and post- classical ethnography</li> <li>Methodological tools and techniques of legal anthropology</li> <li>Theories of law: classical and natural law theories</li> <li>Legal rule and discourse, law and politics</li> </ul>	6 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-2: Nature and Functions of Law</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- <ul> <li>explain basic functions of law;</li> <li>identify major features of legal and judicial systems;</li> <li>analyze the comparative legal system with a focus on dispute settlement processes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Basic features of law-substantive law, procedural or adjective law, organic and tyrannical law, customary or community law, private and public law, penal law (unwritten law), reinstated contract law</li> <li>Conflicts and cohesions in simple societies</li> <li>Judiciary and legal system, elements of judiciary, social realities through judicial categories</li> <li>Comparative legal system: regularity in law, courts, and legislation, prosecuting authority, case law and settlements of disputes, discourse on the witness</li> </ul>	8 hrs

Unit-3: Anthropology and Crime		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Meaning of crime and its	
• explain crime;	typology	
<ul> <li>identify major aspects of crime from</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Society, culture and crime,</li> </ul>	6 hrs
anthropological perspectives;	terrorism.	• •
<ul> <li>analyze and critically examine crime and</li> </ul>		
terrorism regarding Bangladesh.	and Ecological Issues	
Unit-4: Anthropology of Law and Environmental At the end of this unit, students will be able to-		
-	<ul> <li>Indigenous groups, racial and athraic asternation</li> </ul>	
explain legal issues related to environment and	ethnic categories	
ecology;	Cultural property, common	0 h m
identify major aspects of different property	property resources, intellectual	8 hrs
rights laws;	property rights	
analyze and critically examine the issues	<ul> <li>Indigenous law and state law</li> </ul>	
affecting ethnic groups.	<ul> <li>Mineral resources, forests, dams,</li> </ul>	
	and water bodies related laws	
	and affected ethnic groups	
Mid-term Ex	amination	
Unit-5: Law and Gender	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Jurisprudence, constitution and	
<ul> <li>explain the connection between law and</li> </ul>	basic rights	
gender;		
identify major aspects of jurisprudence;		6 hrs
analyze constitutional safeguards for basic		
rights from a legal anthropological perspective.		
Unit-6: Law and Human Rights		
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Human rights and multicultural	
• explain the connection between law and human	negotiations	
rights;	• War crime and international law	
• identify major features of a war crime, legal	• Violation of law, crime, and legal	6 hrs
issues, and punishment;	system for punishment	
<ul> <li>analyze the performances of law enforcement</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Law enforcing agencies, legal</li> </ul>	
agencies and legal institutions in a society.	institution, and prison	
Unit-7: Language, Law, Power, Legal and Politica	•	
At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	General nature of ritual	
<ul> <li>explain the legal and political rituals of law;</li> </ul>		
i i i	Communication of power in	
identify major anthropological understandings	writing: representation and	
of power in writing and legal pluralism;	construction of social	
analyze persons and things and alternative	institutions in the	
dispute resolution procedures.	administration	
	Legal time and evidence: an	
	ethnographic analysis of	8 hrs
	narrative, evidence, and proof in	
	different legal cultures	
	Legal pluralism; general nature	
	ofritual	
	• Theoretical analyses of modern	
	legal ritual	
	<ul> <li>Persons and things: legal forms</li> </ul>	
	of personification and	
	or her sommeation and	

Unit-8: Law in Bangladesh Context	<ul> <li>objectification in systems of ownership and inheritance</li> <li>Conflicting concepts of ownership</li> <li>Law governing reproductive resources</li> <li>Alternative dispute resolution: arbitration and mediation; collective dispute settlement</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the colonial context to the emergence of various laws;</li> <li>identify major aspects of the legal system of Bangladesh regarding ethnicity;</li> <li>analyze the judicial system of Bangladesh along with a critical understanding of community justice.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Colonial context to the emergence of various laws</li> <li>Constitution of Bangladesh and basic human rights</li> <li>Bangladesh legal system and ethnicity: historical and contemporary situations</li> <li>Muslim, Hindu, and Christian personal law, Shariah law, other civil laws</li> <li>Community justice in Bangladesh: 'salish', 'fatwa' and other issues; land rights and legal pluralism</li> <li>The judicial system of Bangladesh: supreme court to lower court, civil, and criminal judicial system.</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final Examination		

#### **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Denovan, James M. 2008 Legal Anthropology: An Introduction. London: Altamaria Press. Goodale, Mark, ed. 2009 Human Rights: An Anthropological Reader. Malden, MA: Wiley Blackwell. Moore, Sally Falk 1978 Law as Process: An Anthropological Approach. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul. Moore, Sally Falk, ed. 2005 Law and Anthropology: A Reader. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing. Pirie, Fernanda

2013 The Anthropology of Law. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Pospisil, Leopold

1971 Anthropology of Law: A Comparative Theory. New York: Harper and Row.

### ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bohannan, Paul

1957 Justice and Judgement Among the Tiv. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the International African Institute

Bohanan, Paul

1969 Ethnography and Comparison in Legal Anthropology. *In* Law in Culture and Society. Laura Nader, ed. Pp. 401-418. Chicago: Adline.

Comaroff, John L., and Simon Roberts

1981 Rules and Processes: The Cultural Logic of Dispute in an African Context. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press.

Conley, John M., and William M. O'Barr

1990 Rules versus Relationship: The Ethnography of Legal Discourse. Chicago: Chicago University press.

Cowan, Jane K., with Marie-Benedicte Dembour and Richard A. Wilson, eds.

2001 Culture and Rights: Anthropological Perspectives. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Fox, Robin

1997 Reproduction and Succession: Studies in Anthropology, Law and Society. New Brunswick: Transaction Publishers,

Geertz, Clifford

1983 Local Knowledge: Fact and Law in Comparative Perspective. *In* Local Knowledge: Further Essays in Interpretive Anthropology. Clifford Geertz, ed. Pp. 167-234. New York: Basic Books.

Gluckman, Max

1965 Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society. Chicago: Aldine

Maine, Henry James Sumner

2002[1866] Ancient Law: Its Connection with Early History of Society, and its Relationto Modern Ideas. London: John Murray.

Merry, Sally Engle

2005 Human Rights and Gender Violence: Translating International Law into Local Justice. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Moore, Sally Falk

1989 History and the Redefinition of Custom on Kilimanjaro. *In* History and Power in the Study of Law: New Directions in Legal Anthropology. June Starr and Jane Collier, eds. Pp. 277-301. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press.

Rajagopal, Balakrishnan

2003 International Law From Below: Development, Social Movements, and Third World Resistance. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Roberts, Simon

2013[1979] Order and Dispute: An Introduction to Legal Anthropology. Louisiana: Quid Pro Books.

Rouland, Norbert

1994 Legal Anthropology. Philippe G. Planel, trans. London: Athlone Press.

Santos, Boaventura de Sousa

1995 Toward a New Common Sense: Law, Science and Politics in Paradigmatic Transition. New York: Routledge.

Smith, Michael Garfield

1974 Corporations and Society. London: Duckworth.

Starr, June, and Jane F. Collier, eds.

1989 History and Power in the Study of Law: New Directions in Legal Anthropology. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press.

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 458: ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

# INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

This course is intended to provide a multidisciplinary, comparative look at the anthropology of food and nutrition. The objective of this course is to give students a thorough grounding with a focus on food as well as nutrition and its relations with culture, religion, food security and sovereignty, hunger, famine, and power. This course will highlight different approaches to the anthropology of food to understand dietary patterns, historical and contemporary food regimes, and commodity chain analyses. It will also analyze hunger, malnutrition and famine, cultures of thinness and fatness, food as a human rights and gender issue, agro-ecology and industrial agriculture, and food-related social movements.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- understand the importance anthropological approach to the study of food and nutrition;
- examine the relation between food and culture, religion food security and sovereignty, hunger, famine, power, etc;
- understand the dietary patterns, historical and contemporary food regimes, and commodity chain;
- analyze hunger, malnutrition and famine, cultures of thinness and fatness, food as a human rights and gender issue, agro-ecology and industrial agriculture, and food-related social movements;

## UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CONTENTS, AND NUMBER OF CONTACT HOUR

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: Anthropological Approaches to Food and	d Dietary Patterns	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain food as a cultural construction;</li> <li>identify major anthropological approaches to food;</li> <li>analyze food and eating as a social process.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Food, cuisine, the social and/or cultural construction of food</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-2: Evolution of Human Foodways and Nutrition		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the evolution of human foodways;</li> <li>identify the ways prehistoric people gathered food;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Evolutionary patterns of food preferences (human and non- human primates)</li> </ul>	4 hrs

analyze how food and eating impacted human	Responses to food stress and	
development as a homo sapiens.	surfeit, and the impact of human	
Unit 2. Nutritional Deficiencies Dathelegies Ma	development	
Unit-3: Nutritional Deficiencies, Pathologies, Ma At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Historical and contemporary	
<ul> <li>explain anthropological perspectives on nutrition;</li> <li>identify understand malnutrition as a political process and related with mainly food</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Women and children as more vulnerable to malnutritional disease; human dealings with</li> </ul>	
<ul><li>distribution;</li><li>analyze the importance of indigenous</li></ul>	<ul><li>malnutrition</li><li>Human evolved patterns- pica</li></ul>	12 hrs
knowledge with food and nutrition.	<ul> <li>and geophagia, lactose</li> <li>intolerance, poisonous plants,</li> <li>and deficient diets</li> <li>Knowledge of plant-based</li> <li>medicines</li> </ul>	
Unit-4: Agriculture, Food Production and Huma	n Health	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the emergence of agriculture as a food</li> </ul>	Historical contexts of shifting in food practice	
<ul> <li>revolution;</li> <li>identify major aspects to the paradox of food production and malnutrition;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Increase in malnutrition</li> <li>The production and reproduction of gender roles</li> </ul>	8 hrs
analyze the role of women in production and reproduction.  Mid-term Ex	through the production, preparation, and consumption of food	
Unit-5: Dietary Delocalization, Migration of Peo At the end of this unit, students will be able to-	Foods transforming the	
<ul> <li>explain the colonization of food in the South;</li> <li>identify major issues of the hegemonic presence of Western food in the time of globalization.</li> <li>analyze and critically look at the asymmetrical</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>European world</li> <li>Trade of food and drink permitting colonization and hegemony of Europe over the globe</li> </ul>	
food policy and trade rules of the West.	<ul> <li>Uneven agricultural trade rules</li> <li>Food regimes genealogy</li> <li>The hangover from the second food regime- the collapse of 'WTO Doha Round'</li> </ul>	4 hrs
	<ul> <li>Vanishing free market- formation and spread of British and US food regime</li> </ul>	
Unit-6: Cultural Practices and Food Patterns, Cu		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain several food behaviors from cultural perspectives;</li> <li>identify the causes of culinary diversity throughout the world despite the homogenizing effort of globalization;</li> <li>analyze the customs, taboos, and beliefs behind food preparation, eating behavior, and critically</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Food and global cultural trends</li> <li>Food tradition, modernity, and post-modernity</li> <li>Food and nationalism</li> <li>Food and authenticity in the face of culinary homogenization that global food industries entail;</li> </ul>	8 hrs

look at the politics of obesity and secret life in a culture of thinness.	<ul> <li>taboos, preferences, and beliefs- why do we eat what we eat?</li> <li>Customs and symbolism of food shaping the role of food preparers</li> <li>Psychopathology as the crystallization of culture, weighty subjects and body politics of fat, secret life in a culture of thinness</li> </ul>	
Unit-7: Food Sales/Trade, Marketing, and Bioen	aineerina	
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the globalization of food such as McDonaldization, KFCdization, Fastfoodization, etc.;</li> <li>identify the role of multinational cooperation in the distribution and marketing of food commodity;</li> <li>analyze the effects of biotechnology in food production, the myth of overproduction, and the political economy of TV cooking shows and its impact on food behavior.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Import and export of food: calculating profit and loss</li> <li>Roles of multinational corporations in the production, distribution, and marketing of food commodities</li> <li>Bioengineering affects food safety and the nutritional content of foods</li> <li>Impacts of 'McDonaldization', 'KFCdization' or 'Fastfoodization' of food globally</li> <li>Transmission of ideology through TV cooking shows, cooking-related advertisements, dramas, and many alike</li> <li>The political economy of food</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-8: Food Security and Food Sovereignty		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain ideas like food security and food sovereignty;</li> <li>identify major aspects of hunger as a way of making money;</li> <li>analyze the indigenous food system as an alternative to food security and sovereignty.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Food problem- theory and policy</li> <li>Issues of food security, malnutrition, and hunger and their relations with resources</li> <li>'Hunger' as a way of making money</li> <li>Origins and potential of food sovereignty</li> <li>The indigenous food security system</li> </ul>	4 hrs
Unit-9: Food as a Human Right, Food Justice, and		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to- explain the connection of food with human right;</li> <li>identify the major focus of food justice;</li> <li>analyze peasants' right to food and food-based movements.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Right to food- gender dimension, global governance, and national implementation</li> <li>Peasants' rights to food</li> <li>Food crises and food movements- 'The 20 Million',</li> </ul>	8 hrs
Semester Final	'The Slow Food Manifesto'	
Semester Final		

#### **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Lecture, Discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Workshop, ICT integration, etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Tutorial class participation, Group presentation, Class test, Term paper, Fieldwork report, Home assignment, Mid-term examination, Oral test (viva-voce), Semester final examination.

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Chaung Sidney Cill and Tan

Cheung, Sidney C. H., and Tan Chee-Beng, eds.

2007 Food and Foodways in Asia: Resource, Tradition and Cooking. New York: Routledge. Collinson, Paul, and Helen Macbeth, eds.

2014 Food in Zones of Conflict: Cross-Disciplinary Perspectives. New York: Berghahn. Counihan, Carole M.

1999 The Anthropology of Food and Body: Gender, Meaning, and Power. New York: Routledge. Counihan, Carole, and Penny Van Esterik, eds.

2012 Food and Culture: A Reader. New York and London: Routledge.

Fieldhouse, Paul

1986 Food and Nutrition: Customs and Culture. London: Chapman & Hall.

Goodman, Alan H., with Darna L. Dufour and Gretel H. Pelto, eds.

2000 Nutritional Anthropology: Biocultural Perspectives of Food and Nutrition. USA: Mayfield Press.

Macbeth, Helen, and Jeremy MacClancy, eds.

2004 Researching Food Habits: Methods and Problems. New York: Berghahn.

Pelto, Gretel H., Pertti J. Pelto and Ellen Messer

1981 Research Methods in Nutritional Anthropology. Tokyo: The United Nations University.

### ADDITIONAL TEXT

Adams, C.

1990 The Sexual Politics of Meat: A Feminist-Vegetarian Critical Theory. New York: Continuum Press.

Altieri, Miguel A., and Víctor Manuel Toldeo

2011 The agroecological revolution in Latin America: rescuing nature, ensuring food sovereignty and empowering peasants. Journal of Peasant Studies 38(3):587-612.

Babb, F.

1989. Between Field and Cooking Pot: The Political Economy of Market Women in Peru. Austin: University of Texas Press.

Bellows, Anne C., with Veronika Scherbaum, Stefanie Lemke, Anna Jenderedjian and Roseanedo Socorro Gonçalves Viana

2011 Gender-Specific Risks and Accountability: Women, Nutrition and the Right to Food. In Claiming Human Rights: The Accountability Challenge. Léa Winter, ed. Pp. 23-29. Right to Food and Nutrition Watch.

Bittman, Mark

2012 The 20 Million. New York Times, June 12.

Bordo, Susan

1993 Unbearable Weight. Berkeley: University of California Press. Brown, C. 1993 Consuming Passions: Feminist Approaches to Weight Preoccupation and Eating Disorders. Toronto: Second Story Press. Bush, Ray 2010 Food Riots: Poverty, Power and Protest. Journal of Agrarian Change 10(1):119-129. Canfield, Clarke 2012 Food Sovereignty Ordinances: Towns Loosen Reins on Direct-To-Consumer Food Producers. Huffington Post, June 22. Civitello, Linda 2008 Cuisine and Culture: A History of Food and People. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Cohen, Mark Nathan 1989 Health and the Rise of Human Civilization. New Haven: Yale University Press. Counihan, Carole M., and Steven L. Kaplan, eds. 2005 Food and Culture: Identity and Power. New York and London: Routledge. Counihan, Carole M., and Valeria Siniscalchi, eds. 2013 Food Activism: Agency, Democracy and Economy. New York: Bloomsbury Publishing. Dreze, Jean, and Amartya Sen 1989 Hunger and Public Action. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Erhlich, Elizabeth 1997 Miriam's Kitchen. New York: Viking Books. Farb, Peter, and George Amerlagos 1980 Consuming Passions: The Anthropology of Eating. New York: Washington Square Press. Foster, Nelson, and Linda Cordell 1992 Chilies to Chocolate: Food the Americas gave the World. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. Fuller, Robert C. 1996 Religion and Wine: A Cultural History of Wine Drinking in the United States. Knosville: University of Tennessee Press. Gabaccia, Donna 1998 Why we Eat What We Eat. Cambridge: Harvard University Press. Garine, Igor de, and Valerie de Garine, eds. 2001 Drinking: Anthropological Approaches. New York: Berghahn. Goody, Jack 1982 Cooking, Cuisine, and Class. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. Harris, Marvin 1985 Good to Eat: Riddles of Food and Culture. New York: Waveland Press. Holt-Giménez, Eric, and Annie Shattuck 2010 Agrofuels and Food Sovereignty: Another Agrarian Transition. In Food Sovereignty: Reconnecting Food, Nature and Community. Annette A. Desmarais, Nettie Wiebe, and Hannah Wittman, eds. Pp. 76-90. Halifax: Fernwood. Howard, Mary, and Ann Ferguson 1997 Hunger and Shame. New York: Routledge Press. Ishii-Eiteman, Marcia 2009 Food Sovereignty and the International Assessment of Agricultural Knowledge, Science and Technology for Development. Journal of Peasant Studies 36(3):689-700. Macbeth, Helen

1997 Food Preferences and Taste: Continuity and Change. New York: Berghahn. McMichael, Philip 2009 A food regime genealogy. Journal of Peasant Studies 36(1):139-169. McMillen, Della, ed. 1991 Anthropology and Food Policy. Athens: University of Georgia Press. Mintz, Sidney W. 1985 Sweetness and Power: The Place of Sugar in Modern History. New York: Viking Books. Mintz, Sidney W., and Christine M. Du Bois 2002 The Anthropology of Food and Eating. Annual Reviews Anthropology 31:99-119. National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHNES) 2007 Anthropometry Procedures Manual. Atlanta: CDC-Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Paarlberg, Robert 2010 Food Politics: What Everyone Needs to Know. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Inc. Patel, Rai 2009 What does food sovereignty look like? Journal of Peasant Studies 36(3):663-673. Portinari, Folco 1989 The Slow Food Manifesto. New York: Slow Food USA. Pritchard, Bill 2009 The Long Hangover from the Second Food Regime: A World-Historical Interpretation of the Collapse of the WTO Doha Round. Agriculture and Human Values26(4):297-307. Schlosser, Eric 2001 Fast Food Nation. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. Schwartz, Hillel 1986 Never Satisfied: A Cultural History of Diets, Fantasies, and Fat. New York: Free Press. Sen, Amartya 1982 The Food Problem: Theory and Policy. Third World Quarterly 4(3):447-459. Stone, Glenn Davis 2010 The Anthropology of Genetically Modified Crops. Annual Reviews Anthropology 39:381-400. Tillman-Healy, Lisa M. 1996 A Secret Life in a Culture of Thinness: Reflections on Body, Food, and Bulimia. In Composing Ethnography: Alternative Forms of Qualitative Writing. Carolyn Ellis and Arthur P. Bochner, eds. Pp. 76-108. Walnut Creek, Calif.: Altamira Press-Sage Publications. Visser, Margaret 1992 The Rituals of Dinner. New York: Penguin Books. Weasel, Lisa H. 2009 Food Fray: Inside the Controversy of Genetically Modified Food. New York: AMACOM-American Management Association. Winders, Bill 2009 The Vanishing Free Market: The Formation and Spread of the British and US Food Regimes. Journal of Agrarian Change 9(3):315-344. Schiefenhövel, Wulf, and Helen Macbeth, eds. 2011 Liquid Bread: Beer and Brewing in Cross-Cultural Perspective. New York: Berghahn. Zuckerman, Larry

1998 The Potato: How the Humble Spud Rescued the Western World. New York: North Point Press.

#### FILMS AND DOCUMENTARIES FILM

Arau, Alfonso, dir. 1992 Like Water for Chocolate.110 min. Mexican Academy of Motion Pictures. Axel, Gabriel, dir. 1987 Babette's Feast. 110 min. Danish Film Institute.

## DOCUMENTARIES

NHANES, dir.
2010 NHANES III: Anthropometric Procedures (Part 1 to 10). Atlanta: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
Potash, Shira, and Yoav Potash, dirs.
2010 Food Stamped. 60 min. USA.

#### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 459: RESEARCH MONOGRAPH</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

### INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course is designed to engage students in the field taking experiences gathered from the first, second, and third year of fieldwork. This course will provide an approach to common concepts and methodologies in anthropology relating to ethnographic fieldwork. At the end of the fieldwork, students will have to write the research monograph. This is a 4 credit course equivalent to 100 marks. and the examination of the Research Monograph has two parts: an examination of the written monograph (80 marks) and viva-voce (20 marks).

## COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Obtain practical orientation to the procedures of field research;
- Understand the procedures followed to conduct fieldwork;
- Gain the ability to relate their theoretical and methodological understandings with the field;
- Write a complete research monograph and appear in a viva-voce examination to test and examine the research work and research monograph.

## UNIT WISE LEARNING OUTCOMES, COURSE CONTENTS, AND NUMBER OF CONTACT HOUR

Learning Outcomes	Course Content	Contact Hour
Unit-1: General Rules and Regulations		
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain the concepts of field and fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>identify various aspects of fieldwork in anthropology;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the current debates of fieldwork.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Preparing a research proposal</li> <li>Selection of students and supervisors</li> <li>Presentation of research proposal in a defense class for review and comments</li> <li>The structure of the research proposal should be aligned with the following guidelines (at least 5000 words of length):</li> </ul>	2 hrs

Unit-2: Fieldwork Issues	<ul> <li>a. Title of the Research</li> <li>b. Introduction</li> <li>c. Background and Context of the Research</li> <li>d. Theoretical/ Conceptual/ Analytical Framework</li> <li>e. Statement of the Problem</li> <li>f. Research Objectives</li> <li>g. The rationale of the Research</li> <li>h. The methodology of the Research</li> <li>i. Thematic Divisions of the Research Report</li> <li>j. References</li> <li>Writing and defense of the proposal and selection of the supervisors will be completed during 4<sup>th</sup> year 7th semester</li> <li>Conducting fieldwork and submitting research monograph before 4<sup>th</sup> year 8<sup>th</sup> semester final examination.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain anthropological knowledge for ethnographic fieldwork of different issues;</li> <li>identify different problems faced by people in society;</li> <li>analyze the learning from the field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Livelihood in rural and urban societies and migration</li> <li>Community, consumption, and economy</li> <li>Basic human rights</li> <li>Ecology, environment and sustainable development</li> <li>People of different cultures and ethnic origins</li> <li>Exploration of livelihood</li> <li>Understanding social institutions and the community</li> <li>Kinship, gender, and social issues</li> <li>Climate change, disaster, and development</li> <li>Anthropological study of every aspect of human being, society, culture, economy, and politics</li> <li>Subjectivity, reflexivity, and fieldwork relationship</li> <li>Ethical challenges and ways of addressing these challenges</li> <li>Issues related to medical anthropology</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain fieldwork planning in connection with fieldwork issues;</li> <li>identify salient features of the community studied in the field;</li> <li>analyze and learn to utilize theoretical and methodological understandings to organize fieldwork.</li> </ul> Unit-4: Presentation of Field Data and Report W	<ul> <li>Fieldwork planning, preparation, and selection of topic</li> <li>Going to the field</li> <li>Conducting fieldwork through using different anthropological research methods</li> <li>Data collection, checking, coding, decoding, and finalization of data</li> <li>Learning to grasp the untold stories from the field to cover fieldwork issues</li> <li>Return from the field</li> </ul>	20 hrs
<ul> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain data from the field and fieldwork experiences;</li> <li>identify the strengths and weaknesses of the fieldwork;</li> <li>analyze and critically discuss the field situation based on data obtained from the field.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The process of data generation</li> <li>Tabulation and summarization</li> <li>Data analysis</li> <li>Presentation of the findings</li> <li>Research monograph writing following guidelines</li> </ul>	2 hrs
<ul> <li>Unit-5: Oral Test (Viva-voce)</li> <li>At the end of this unit, students will be able to-</li> <li>explain and communicate effectively on the topics covered by the fieldwork;</li> <li>identify major findings from the fieldwork;</li> <li>analyze and apply reflective analysis to theoretical and applied contexts.</li> </ul>	Oral defense on the findings from the field	2 hrs

#### **INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES**

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

#### ASSESSMENT

Class attendance, Fieldwork report, Oral test (viva-voce).

#### REFERENCES REQUIRED TEXT

Bernard, Harvey Russell
2011 Research Methods in Anthropology: Qualitative and quantitative approaches. Lanham: Altamira Press.
Fetterman, D. M.
2009 Ethnography: Step-by-step (Vol. 17). Sage Publications.

#### ADDITIONAL TEXT

Bryman, Alan, ed. 2001 Ethnography (4 Volumes). London: SAGE Publications Ltd. Gusterson, Hugh. ed. 2008 Ethnographic Research. *In* A Pluralist Guide to Qualitative Methods in International Relations. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 115-142.

Clifford, James

1983 On Ethnographic Authority. Representations 1, pp. 118-146.

Bourgois, Philippe

1990 Confronting Anthropological Ethics: Ethnographic Lessons from Central America. *Journal* of Peace Research 27, pp 43-54.

Warren, Kay B. ed.

2001 Telling Truths. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 198-218.

Montejo, Victor D. ed.

2001 Truth, Human Rights, and Representation. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 372-91.

### <u>COURSE NUMBER AND TITLE: ANTH 460: COMPREHENSIVE AND VIVA-VOCE</u> CREDIT HOURS: 4 (FOUR)

## INTRODUCTION TO THE COURSE

The course Comprehensive and Viva-Voce has two parts: written comprehensive (50 marks) and oral defense (50 marks). Students will sit for this Comprehensive and Viva-Voce examination during 8<sup>th</sup> semester of the BSS Honors program. It will test their learning over the last 4 years of the undergraduate program.

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES**

- Examination of students' learning from 1<sup>st</sup> to 8<sup>th</sup> semesters through a written examination;
- Judging their analytical skills through a viva-voce examination;
- A comprehensive understanding of the students learning during BSS (Honors) courses.

# **LEARNING OUTCOMES**

- The students can explain anthropological concepts and idea
- Identify and analyze anthropological theories, point of divergences and origin, their interrelations, contradictions, and mutuality; as well as applications of anthropological theories
- Use anthropological concepts and theories in analyzing and evaluating social context
- Will be able to critically judge concepts and theories in terms of their potential applicability in diverse social situations

# INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

Lecture, Interactive discussion, Question-answer (quiz), Observation, Debate, Presentation etc.

# ASSESSMENT

Written examination, Oral test (viva-voce).